

# Logistics and **Maritime Management** on the

# MSc in International Shipping and Transport Logistics (Full-time Stream)

**Definitive Programme Document** Programme Code: 44087-ISS

We are among a small group of business schools worldwide with Triple Accreditation:









Faculty of Business 工商管理學院 Discover · Design · Deliver

2014-2015

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  | Page No. |
|---------|--|----------|
| CON     | ITACT LIST   | i        |
| FOR     | EWORD  | ii       |
| ACA     | DEMIC CALENDAR FOR 2014/2015                           | iii      |
| Part    | I: General Information                                 |          |
| 1.      | Programme Overview                                     | 1        |
| 2.      | Programme Aims and Objectives                          | 1        |
| 3.      | Programme Outcomes                                     | 1        |
| 4.      | Hong Kong Maritime and Logistics Scholarship Scheme    | 2        |
| 5.      | Entrance Requirements                                  | 2        |
| 6.      | Programme Structure                                    | _        |
|         | 6.1 Programme Information                              | 3        |
|         | 6.2 Credit Requirements                                | 3        |
|         | 6.3 Mode and Duration of Study                         | 3        |
|         | 6.4 Subject Offerings                                  | 5        |
|         | 6.5 Programme Curriculum and Assessment Weightings     | (        |
|         | 6.6 Recommended Progress Pattern                       | 11       |
| 7       | 6.7 Professional Recognition                           | 12       |
| 7.<br>o | Communication with Students                            | 13       |
| 0.<br>0 | Subject Degistration                                   | 13       |
| 9.      | 0.1 Add/Drop of Subjects                               | 12       |
|         | 9.2 Withdrawal of Subjects                             | 1/       |
| 10      | Subject Exemption and Credit Transfer                  | 14       |
| 10.     | Retaking of Subjects                                   | 15       |
| 12      | Zero Subject Enrollment                                | 15       |
| 13      | Deferment of Study                                     | 15       |
| 14.     | Withdrawal of Study                                    |          |
|         | 14.1 Official Withdrawal                               | 16       |
|         | 14.2 Discontinuation of Study                          | 16       |
|         | 14.3 De-registration                                   | 16       |
| 15.     | Assessment Methods                                     | 17       |
| 16.     | Passing a Subject                                      | 17       |
| 17.     | Assessment of Dissertation/Project                     |          |
|         | 17.1 General Regulations                               | 17       |
|         | 17.2 Procedures for Preparing the Dissertation/Project | 18       |
|         | 17.3 Assessment of Dissertation/Project                | 18       |
| 18.     | Grading  | 20       |
| 19.     | Progression and De-registration                        | 21       |
| 20.     | Academic Probation                                     | 21       |
| 21.     | Eligibility for Award                                  | 21       |
| 22.     | Award Classifications                                  | 22       |
| 23.     | Late Assessment  | 22       |
| 24.     | Procedures for Appeal                                  | 22       |
| 25.     | Sit-In Arrangement                                     | 23       |
| 26.     | Dismissal of Class                                     | 23       |
| 27.     | Plagiarism and Bibliographic Referencing               | 24       |
| 28.     | Prevention of Bribery Ordinance                        | 24       |
| Part    | II: Subject Syllabuses                                 | 25       |

Version: August 2014

# CONTACT LIST

# For information on programme administration, please contact:

Tel: 2766 7409 / 2766 5508 Email: <u>mscistl.lms@polyu.edu.hk</u>

# For information on academic matters, please contact:

Mr Owen Tang, Programme Manager Tel: 2766 4782 Email: <u>owen.tang@polyu.edu.hk</u>

Dr Venus Lun, Programme Director Tel: 2766 7407 Email: <u>venus.lun@polyu.edu.hk</u>

# ISTL (Full-time stream) Programme Web Page

http://www.lms.polyu.edu.hk/en

# PolyU Student Handbook Web Page

http://www.polyu.edu.hk/as

# Department of Logistics and Maritime Studies (LMS)

M628, Li Ka Shing Tower The Hong Kong Polytechnic University Hung Hom, Kowloon Hong Kong

 Tel:
 2766 4607

 Fax:
 2330 2704

 Homepage:
 <u>http://www.lms.polyu.edu.hk</u>

# FOREWORD

It is our pleasure to welcome you to the full-time stream of the Master of Science in International Shipping and Transport Logistics programme offered by the Department of Logistics and Maritime Studies at The Hong Kong Polytechnic University.

This programme prepares graduates to meet the needs of the shipping and transport logistics profession. Successful completion of this programme will equip you with knowledge and skills that are useful for business organizations to create value and sustain competitiveness in the shipping and transport logistics field.

This Programme Document contains important information that is of direct relevance to your studies. You are strongly advised to read it carefully and use it as a guide for working out your study plan.

We wish you an enjoyable and rewarding experience with the University.

With warmest regards

Prof. Andy Yeung Head, Department of Logistics and Maritime Studies

# The Hong Kong Polytechnic University

#### Academic Calendar 2014-15 (by Semester Week)

| Month    | Week | Mon   | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | Sun | Sem, Week            | Notes  |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|--|
| Aug 2014 | 1922 | 25    | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 22                   |  |
| Sen      | 1    | 1     | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 1                    | J <b>sep. 1: Sem. 1 commences (13 teaching weeks: 1 Sep - 29 Nov 2014)</b><br>Sep. 1 - 13: Add/Drop Period for Sem. 1  |
|          | 2    | 8     | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 2                    | Sep. 8: Mid-Autumn Festival (all evening classes suspended) / Sep. 9: The day following Mid-Autumn Festival  |
|          | 3    | 15    | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 3                    |  |
|          | Λ    | 22    | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | Λ                    |  |
|          | 5    | 29    | 30  | 1   | 20  | 20  | 1   | 5   | 4                    | Ork is The Method Drey (Ork <b>): C</b> hung Young Facility  |
| Uct      | 6    | 6     | 7   | 0   | 2   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 6                    | Oct. I: The National Day? Oct. 2: Chung Festival   |
|          | 7    | 12    | 14  | 15  | 7   | 17  | 10  | 12  | 7                    | Oct. 11: PolyU Education Info Day (all day-time and evening classes suspended)   |
|          | 0    | 20    | 21  | 22  | 22  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 0                    |  |
|          | 0    | 20    | 21  | 22  | 20  | 24  | 25  | 20  | 0                    | Oct. 25: I wentieth Congregation (with different conferment sessions up to Saturday, 15 November) (tentative)  |
| Nov      | 9    | 27    | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 1   | 2   | 9                    |  |
|          | 10   | 3     | 4   | 5   | 6   | 1   | 8   | 9   | 10                   |  |
|          | n    | 10    | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | n                    |  |
|          | 12   | 17    | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 12                   |  |
|          | 13   | 24    | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 13                   | Nov. 29: Sem. 1 teaching ends  |
| Dec      | 14   | 1     | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | Exam.                | Dec. 1 - 4: Revision Days for Sem. 1 / Dec. 5 -20: Examination Period for Sem. 1   |
|          | 15   | 8     | 9   | 10  | -11 | 12  | 13  | 14  | Exam.                |  |
|          | 16   | 15    | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | Exam.                |  |
|          | 17   | 22    | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | ) Exam.              | Dec. 25: Christmas Day / Dec. 26: The first weekday after Christmas Day  |
| Jan 2015 | 18   | 29    | 30  | 31  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | ) Result             | Jan. 1: First Day of January   |
|          | 19   | 5     | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | ) Processing         | Jan. 2: All subject assessment results finalised   |
|          | 20   | 12    | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 1                    | Jan, 10: Announcement of Sem, 1 overall assessment results   |
|          | 21   | 19    | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 2                    | Jan. 12: Sem. 2 commences (13 teaching weeks: 12 Jan - 18 Apr 2015)<br>Jan. 12 - 24: Add/Drop Period for Sem. 2  |
| Feb      | 22   | 26    | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 1   | 3                    | Interventer starostinoverse structure (ICONSISSIONIS |
| 1.60     | 23   | 2     | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |                      |  |
| 3        | 24   | 9     | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 4                    |  |
|          | 27   | 16    | 17  | 18  | 10  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 5                    |  |
| Max      | 26   | 23    | 24  | 25  | 26  | 20  | 28  | 1   | Lunar New Year Break | reb. 16 - 16: Lunar New Tear Break (an bay-nine and evening classes suspended) / reb. 15 - 21: Lunar New Tear Holidays   |
| Mar      | 20   | 25    | 24  | 25  | 20  | 21  | 20  | -   | 7                    |  |
|          | 27   | 2     | 3   | 4   | 3   | 12  | 1   | 0   | 1                    |  |
| -        | 28   | 9     | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 8                    |  |
|          | 29   | 10    | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 9                    |  |
|          | 30   | 23    | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 10                   |  |
| Apr      | 31   | 30    | 31  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 11                   | Apr. 3 - 6: Easter Holidays  |
|          | 32   | 6     | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 12                   | Apr. 7: The second day following Ching Ming Festival   |
|          | 33   | 13    | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 13                   | Apr. 18: Sem. 2 teaching ends  |
|          | 34   | 20    | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | Exam.                | Apr. 20 - 22: Revision Days for Sem. 2 / Apr. 23 - May 9: Examination Period for Sem. 2  |
| May      | 35   | 27    | 28  | 29  | 30  | 1   | 2   | 3   | Exam.                | May 1: Labour Day  |
|          | 36   | 4     | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | Exam.                |  |
|          | 37   | 11    | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | ) Exam.<br>) Result  | May 18: All subject assessment results finalised   |
|          | 38   | 18    | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | ) Processing         | May 25: The buddha's Birthday<br>May 26: Finalisation of overall assessment results  |
|          | 39   | 25    | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 1                    | May 26: Summer Term commences (7 teaching weeks: 26 May - 13 Jul 2015)<br>May 26 - Jun, 1: Add/Drop Period for Summer Term   |
| Jun      | 40   | 1     | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 2                    | May 27: Announcement of Sem, 2 overall assessment results  |
|          | 41   | 8     | 9   | 10  | -11 | 12  | 13  | 14  | 3                    |  |
|          | 42   | 15    | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 4                    | Jun. 20: Tuen Ng Festival  |
|          | 43   | 22    | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 5                    |  |
| Jul      | 44   | 29    | 30  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6                    | Jul. 1: The HKSAR Establishment Day  |
|          | 45   | 6     | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 7                    |  |
|          | 46   | 13    | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | Exam.                | Jul. 13: Summer Term teaching ends / Jul. 14 - 20: Examination Period for Summer Term  |
|          | 47   | 20    | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | ) Exam./             |  |
| Aug      | 48   | 27    | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 1   | 2   | ) Exam.Result        | Jul. 28: All subject assessment results finalised  |
|          | 49   | 3     | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | ) Processing         | Aug. 4: Finalisation of overall assessment results<br>Aug. 5: Announcement of Summer Term overall assessment results   |
|          | 50   | 10    | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |                      |  |
|          | 51   | 17    | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |                      |  |
|          | 52   | 24    | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |                      | Aux, 30: Academic Year 2014-15 ands  |
|          |      | - 0.5 |     |     |     |     |     |     | 5745                 |  |



General Holidays (tentative for 2015)

Dates of finalisation of examination results

# PART I: GENERAL INFORMATION

#### 1. PROGRAMME OVERVIEW

With the emergence of the logistics era, it is of strategic importance that Hong Kong can build on its success as one of the world's major transshipment hubs and develop into the most important centre of logistics in the Asia-Pacific region. Managers in shipping and logistics industries will need to continually develop their knowledge, skills and competencies to successfully meet the challenges of this new era of logistics provision.

The MSc in International Shipping and Transport Logistics (Full-time stream) is a unique postgraduate programme in Hong Kong. It particularly focuses on the highly specialized field of shipping and logistics and its curriculum has been developed in association with many leading experts from Hong Kong's shipping and logistics industries. The programme embodies a sound balance between academic theory and professional practice. The combination of compulsory subjects with a choice of electives plus the mandatory internship, reflects the multi-disciplinary nature of the business and the diversity of the career paths students on the programme can pursue.

# 2. PROGRAMME AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

The programme aims to provide a specialist academic programme at the higher degree level for the shipping, transport, and logistics industries. The enriching learning experience will help graduates to introduce modern and cost-effective reforms into the industry.

The objectives of the programme are to:

- (i) provide up-to-date and in-depth knowledge of shipping and logistics vital for the continued development of the industry and Hong Kong;
- (ii) develop capabilities to tackle complex multi-disciplinary problems through covering a host of topics such as logistics, economics, finance, management, law, insurance, marketing, IT applications and China practices;
- (iii) nurture good practice and sound professional judgment by drawing upon the experience of practising professionals;
- (iv) develop the critical and analytical approach necessary to become a good decision maker; and
- (v) prepare graduates for future advancement in the profession through selfdevelopment.

# 3. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

On completion of the programme, students will be able to:

- stimulate critical and creative thinking in the business setting; (addressed by subjects: Organizational Management in Shipping and Logistics (LGT5001), International Logistics Systems, Operations and Management (LGT5002), Supply Chain Management (LGT5015), Shipping Law (LGT5064), Finance for shipping and Logistics (LGT5065))
- (ii) identify and resolve legal issues as they arise generally and in the specific business settings for which they are being prepared; (addressed by subjects: Shipping Law (LGT5064))

- (iii) analyze business situations and problems in the context of international shipping and transport logistics by applying appropriate conceptual frameworks; (addressed by subjects: Organizational Management in Shipping and Logistics (LGT5001), International Logistics Systems, Operations and Management (LGT5002), Supply Chain Management (LGT5015), Shipping Law (LGT5064), Finance for shipping and Logistics (LGT5065))
- (iv) apply logistics and supply chain theories, and understand the logistics operation in the context of international shipping and logistics industry. (addressed by subjects:International Logistics Systems, Operations and Management (LGT5002), Supply Chain Management (LGT5015))

# 4. HONG KONG MARITIME AND LOGISTICS SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME

The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HK Government) has set up the Hong Kong Maritime and Logistics Scholarship Scheme (Scholarship) in PolyU to support students enrolled on this <u>full-time stream</u> programme. The Scholarship aims to expand the manpower of the maritime industry in Hong Kong. Scholarship will cover the tuition fee for the programme and an allowance.

Each recipient is required to sign an undertaking to the effect of conditions set out below, which shall form a contract between the Scholarship Scheme and the recipient.

Conditions of the Scholarship

- the recipients are not allowed to concurrently hold any other local merit-based incentives such as awards, prizes and/ or scholarships during the studies of the programme;
- (ii) the recipients are required to complete the programme, covering 39 academic credits and 6 training credits of Maritime Industry Internship;
- (iii) within 3 calendar months upon successful completion of the programme, the recipients should start working full-time in the maritime industry in Hong Kong for a period of not less than twelve consecutive calendar months.

If the recipient is in breach of any one of the above conditions, he is required to refund the scholarship received in full to the Scholarship Scheme.

#### 5. ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

The minimum entrance requirements are:

#### Local Applicants

A Bachelor's degree in any discipline

#### Chinese Mainland and Overseas Applicants

A Bachelor's degree in International Shipping or Maritime Studies or other relevant disciplines with:

- i) English being the Medium of Instruction; OR
- ii) English not being the Medium of Instruction, then applicants are also required to

meet either one of the following requirements:

- An IELTS Academic Test with a score of at least 6; or
- A TOEFL Paper-based test score of at least 550, including a score of at least 4.5 in the Test of Written English; or
- A TOEFL Computer-based test score of at least 213, including an Essay Writing score of at least 4; or
- A TOEFL Internet-based test score of at least 80, including a score of at least 20 in the Test of Written English.

Non-local prospective students must obtain a student visa for commencement of study in Hong Kong. Those who fail to obtain a valid student visa or only have a visitor or tourist visa are not allowed to register on the programme nor commence their studies.

# 6. PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

6.1 Programme Information

Programme Code and Title:

44087 Master of Science in International Shipping and Transport Logistics (Full-time Stream)

Award:

Master of Science in International Shipping and Transport Logistics

Medium of Instruction: English

6.2 Credit Requirements

Students are required to obtain the credit requirements specified below for the MSc award:

| No. of Required Subjects                            |        | Academic<br>Credits | Training<br>Credits |
|---|--------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 5 Compulsory Subjects                               | AND    | 15                  | -                   |
| 4 International Shipping Core Subjects              | AND    | 12                  | -                   |
| 4 Elective Subjects                                 | OR     |                     |                     |
| 2 Elective Subjects + Project (6 credits)           | OR     | 12                  | -                   |
| 1 Elective Subjects + Dissertation (9 credits)      |        |                     |                     |
| 240-hour Maritime Industry Internship (training cro | edits) | -                   | 6                   |
| Total No. of Required Credits                       |        | 39                  | 6                   |

# 6.3 Mode and Duration of Study

The academic year is organized into Semester 1 (13 weeks), Semester 2 (13 weeks) and Summer Term (7 weeks), where appropriate.

Classes will be scheduled on weekday evenings, daytime or weekends. Summer Term will be utilized for those who want to spread out more evenly their learning over the normal period. Also, Summer Term will be a more convenient time if academics from overseas or the Chinese Mainland are invited to deliver some subjects.

Actual number of class meetings may vary in light of certain conditions in the

offering semester, such as the arrangement of public holidays; or other pedagogical needs of subject lecturers.

Occasionally, some topics may be delivered in BLOCK MODE of *full-day* attendance for a few consecutive days and/or over the weekends. Students will be notified of the arrangement before subject registration. This is usually arranged to make full use of overseas academic visitors or professionals.

Combined classes of students from full-time stream, part-time stream and mixedmode stream are widely adopted. Students enrol on the full-time stream will attend classes with students from other streams.

Visits to organizations or port facilities will be an important part of some subjects. In addition to gaining an insight into the transport and logistics field operations, the discussions between the practicing managers and the students on prevailing issues facing the industries will also serve to enhance awareness, generate interest, stimulate thought and enrich the full spectrum of learning.

The *normal* duration of this programme is *two academic years*, while the maximum period of study is *four academic years*.

# 6.4 Subject Offerings

|                       |  | Compulsory Subjects  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                       |  | (5 subjects - 15 credits)  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Starting from Year 1  | LGT5001  | Organisational Management in Shipping and Logistics                  |  |  |  |  |
| through Year 2        | LGT5002  | International Logistics Systems, Operations and Management           |  |  |  |  |
| _                     | LGT5015  | Supply Chain Management  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5064  | Shipping Law   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5065  | Finance for Shipping and Logistics                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  | International Shipping Core Subjects                                 |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  | (4 subjects – 12 credits)  |  |  |  |  |
| Starting from Year 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| through Year 2        | LG15010  | Port Policy and Management   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LG15012  | Law and Practice in Marine Insurance                                 |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LG15071  | Ship Chartering Strategies   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LG15072  | Liner Shipping Management  |  |  |  |  |
| Starting from Year 1  |  | Elective Subjects  |  |  |  |  |
| Summer Term           |  | (A combination of subjects equivalent to 12 credits)                 |  |  |  |  |
| through Year 2        | AEE109   | Accounting for Monogoro  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | AF5100   | Accounting for Managers<br>Stratogic Value and Cost Management       |  |  |  |  |
|                       | ISE5010  | Decision Support Modeling for Courier and Freight                    |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 1023010  | Management   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | ISE512   | Warehousing and Material Handling Systems                            |  |  |  |  |
|                       | ISE527   | Logistics Information Systems  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5007  | Shipping Economics and Markets                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5011  | Admiralty Law  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5013  | Transport Logistics in China   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5014  | Air Transport Logistics and Management                               |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5017  | Maritime Logistics   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5032  | Strategic Procurement Management                                     |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5037  | Project Management   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5046  | Contract Management  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5051  | Chinese Maritime and Port Law  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5052  | Maritime Claims Management   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5054  | Maritime and Port Risk Management                                    |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LG15066  | Port Economics   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LG15067  | Intermodal Transport Management                                      |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5068  | Maritime & Port Environment  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LG15009  | Alipon & Terminal Management   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5070  | Risk Management in Operations  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5101  | Statistics for Management  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5102  | Models for Decision Making   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5105  | Managing Operations Systems  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5113  | Enterprise Resource Planning   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5122  | Applications of Decision Making Models                               |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5131  | Warehousing and Materials Management                                 |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5152  | Information Systems for Supply Chain Management                      |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5160  | Derivatives and Risk Management in Shipping                          |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5201  | Dissertation*  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | LGT5202  | Project*   |  |  |  |  |
| For the Dissertation/ | MM501  | Research Methods   |  |  |  |  |
| Project: Starting     | MM544  | E-Commerce   |  |  |  |  |
| from Year 2           | *Each subject  | counts for 3 credits while Dissertation & Project is worth 9 credits |  |  |  |  |
| Semester 1 through    | & 6 credits res                                      | spectively.  |  |  |  |  |
| Year 2 Semester 2     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  | LGT5222 Maritime Industry Internship                                 |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  | (6 training credits)   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | The placemen   | t for internship will be monitored by the Steering Committee of the  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Hong Kong Maritime and Logistics Scholarship Scheme. |  |  |  |  |  |

Subject to university's minimum enrolment requirement, not all subjects will be offered each year. And, registration is subject to the availability of quota.

Starting from 2006/07, students at MSc level are allowed to choose <u>at most 1 elective</u>, equivalent to 3 credits, from the Common Pool to fulfill the elective requirements of the programme. Please visit the website <u>http://www.fb.polyu.edu.hk/rpss/commonpool/</u> for subject lists and subject syllabuses. Students should strictly comply with the prescriptions of the programme curriculum when performing subject registration. Those who fail to meet the programme requirements will <u>NOT</u> be allowed to graduate. Credit transfer/exemption will not be granted for subjects chosen from the Common Pool, unless the elective subject concerned falls within the programme curriculum.

#### Remark:

First-year students are strongly advised to complete **ALL** the compulsory and core subjects before taking elective subjects.

# 6.5 Programme Curriculum and Assessment Weightings

# Compulsory subjects

|                 |  |                            |                   |                    |                  | Assessment        |                    |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Subject<br>Code | Subject Title  |                            | Pre-<br>requisite | Exclusion          | Contact<br>hours | Coursework<br>(%) | Examination<br>(%) |
| LGT5001         | Organizational Management in Shipping & Logistics          | 3                          | Nil               | Nil                | 39               | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5002         | International Logistics Systems, Operations and Management | 3                          | Nil               | CSE564/<br>LGT5061 | 39               | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5015         | Supply Chain Management                                    | 3                          | Nil               | Nil                | 39               | 60                | 40                 |
| LGT5064         | Shipping Law   | 3                          | Nil               | Nil                | 39               | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5065         | Finance for Shipping and Logistics                         | 3                          | Nil               | Nil                | 39               | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5222         | Maritime Industry Internship                               | 6<br>(Training<br>Credits) | Nil               | Nil                | 240              | 100               | 0                  |

|                 |                                      |   | _                 |           |                  | Assessment        |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Subject<br>Code | Subject Title                        |   | Pre-<br>requisite | Exclusion | Contact<br>hours | Coursework<br>(%) | Examination<br>(%) |
| LGT5010         | Port Policy and Management           | 3 | Nil               | Nil       | 39               | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5012         | Law and Practice in Marine Insurance | 3 | Nil               | Nil       | 39               | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5071         | Ship Chartering Strategies           | 3 | Nil               | Nil       | 39               | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5072         | Liner Shipping Management            | 3 | Nil               | Nil       | 39               | 50                | 50                 |

Elective subjects

| Subject | Subject Title  |   | _   |                    | Contact | Assessment        |                    |
|---------|--|---|---|--------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Code    |  |   | Pre-requisite   | Exclusion          | hours   | Coursework<br>(%) | Examination<br>(%) |
| AF5108  | Accounting for Managers                                      | 3 | Nil   | Nil                | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| AF5121  | Strategic Value and Cost Management                          | 3 | Nil   | LGT5039<br>LGT5045 | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| ISE5010 | Decision Support Modeling for Courier and Freight Management | 3 | Nil   | Nil                | 39      | 100               | 0                  |
| ISE512  | Warehousing and Material Handling Systems                    | 3 | Nil   | LGT5131            | 39      | 100               | 0                  |
| ISE527  | Logistics Information Systems                                | 3 | Nil   | LGT5152            | 39      | 100               | 0                  |
| LGT5007 | Shipping Economics and Markets                               | 3 | Nil   | Nil                | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5011 | Admiralty Law  | 3 | Nil   | Nil                | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5013 | Transport Logistics in China                                 | 3 | Understand<br>Putonghua &<br>read simplified<br>Chinese<br>Characters | Nil                | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5014 | Air Transport Logistics and Management                       | 3 | Nil   | Nil                | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5017 | Maritime Logistics   | 3 | Nil   | Nil                | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5032 | Strategic Procurement Management                             | 3 | Nil   | Nil                | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5037 | Project Management   | 3 | Nil   | Nil                | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5046 | Contract Management  | 3 | Nil   | Nil                | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5051 | Chinese Maritime and Port Law                                | 3 | Nil   | Nil                | 39      | 50                | 50                 |

(Continued on next page)

# (Continued) Elective subjects

| Subject  |   |         |  |                  | Contact | Assessment        |                    |
|----------|---|---------|--|------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Code     | Subject Title                                   | Credits | Pre-requisite  | Exclusion        | hours   | Coursework<br>(%) | Examination<br>(%) |
| LGT5052  | Maritime Claims Management                      | 3       | Nil  | Nil              | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5054  | Maritime and Port Risk Management               | 3       | Nil  | Nil              | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5066  | Port Economics                                  | 3       | Nil  | Nil              | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5067  | Intermodal Transport Management                 | 3       | Nil  | Nil              | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5068  | Maritime and Port Environment                   | 3       | Nil  | Nil              | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5069  | Airport and Terminal Management                 | 3       | Nil  | Nil              | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5070  | Environmental Logistics                         | 3       | Nil  | Nil              | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5073  | Risk Management in Operations                   | 3       | None, but knowledge of<br>elementary business statistics<br>and probability will be<br>advantageous. | ISE548           | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5101  | Statistics for Management                       | 3       | Nil  | Nil              | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5102  | Models for Decision Management                  | 3       | Nil  | MGT532           | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5105  | Managing Operations Systems                     | 3       | Nil  | Nil              | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5113  | Enterprise Resource Planning                    | 3       | Nil  | Nil              | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5122  | Applications of Decision Making Models          | 3       | LGT5102<br>(co-requisite)  | Nil              | 39      | 100               | 0                  |
| LGT5131  | Warehousing and Materials Management            | 3       | Nil  | ISE512           | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5152  | Information Systems for Supply Chain Management | 3       | Nil  | ISE527           | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| LGT5160  | Derivatives and Risk Management in Shipping     | 3       | Nil  | Nil              | 39      | 50                | 50                 |
| *LGT5201 | Dissertation                                    | 9       | Nil  | LGT5202          | NA      | 100               | 0                  |
| *LGT5202 | Project   | 6       | Nil  | LGT5201          | NA      | 100               | 0                  |
| MM501    | Research Methods                                | 3       | Nil  | BRE501<br>MM5011 | 39      | 100               | 0                  |
| MM544    | E-Commerce                                      | 3       | Nil  | Nil              | 39      | 50                | 50                 |

\*For MSc only: choose either one

# 6.6 <u>Recommended Progress Pattern</u>

Students are encouraged to follow the recommended progression pattern<sup>1</sup> to benefit from a cohort-based study and to graduate within the normal study period. The programme allows students the flexibility to proceed at their own pace. Despite the recommended progression pattern, all the compulsory, core and elective subjects can be studied at any order provided that the pre-requisites, if any, of the subjects are satisfied.

Under the recommended progression pattern, students are advised to take 3 to 4 subjects over a regular 13-week semester, and 1 to 2 subjects over an optional 7-week Summer Term, compulsory and core first, followed by electives.

Students who opt for the Dissertation/Project should start the preparation during the 1<sup>st</sup> semester of Year 2. To enable students be better prepared for their MSc Dissertation/Project, the research methodology element will be taught in the form of guided study at the beginning of the preparatory phase.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Patterned subjects on offer are subject to change without prior notice. Students can enquire the class timetable of the semester concerned via <u>http://www.polyu.edu.hk/student</u> upon release of the relevant class timetable.

Options for the Choices of Electives and Career Development

In addition to the compulsory subjects, students who opt for MSc can take the elective subjects in the following manner to meet the needs of their career development:



# 6.7 Professional Recognition

Graduates of the MSc in International Shipping and Transport Logistics have been granted full exemption from the Qualifying Examination of The Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport in Hong Kong.

# 7. PROGRAMME MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION

A Programme Committee is formed to exercise the overall academic and operational responsibility for the Programme and its development within policies, procedures and regulations defined by the University. Its composition comprises academics and student representatives.

The Programme Director and/or Deputy Programme Director and/or Programme Manager are responsible for the day-to-day management and operation of the programme, student admissions, teaching and learning matters, quality assurance (QA) and programme development. Their prime role is to ensure the programme is delivered according to the established QA mechanism.

# 8. COMMUNICATIONS WITH STUDENTS

While we work to communicate clearly and in a timely manner with students according to University regulations and procedures, it is the **responsibility of students** to help maintain the effectiveness of the communication process. **Students should ensure that their up-to-date personal and correspondence details are provided** to the University and the relevant departments (e.g. AS, LMS, subject offering departments, etc); and **check relevant correspondence channels regularly** to obtain the latest information regarding their studies and the status of any related applications (e.g. late assessment, appeal of subject results, add/drop of subjects, deferment, etc) lodged. Failure in doing so will not constitute any grounds for appeals/complaints against consequences/decisions of the relevant matters and applications.

# 9. SUBJECT REGISTRATION

#### 9.1 Add/Drop of Subjects

In addition to programme registration, students need to register for subjects at specified period after the commencement of the semester.

If you wish to change the subjects enrolled, you may do so through the online add/drop system during the 2-week add/drop period (one week for summer term). You are advised not to make any changes to the subjects pre-assigned to you by the Department without consulting your Department/Academic Advisor. In case you wish to drop all subjects for a semester, you must first seek approval from your Department for zero subject enrolment. Otherwise, you may be considered as having decided to withdraw from study on the programme concerned. Dropping of subjects after the add/drop period is not allowed. If you have a genuine need to do so, it will be handled as withdrawal of subject.

If they have taken more credits, they will receive a second debit note on the remaining tuition fee about 5 weeks after the commencement of the semester. If they have taken less credits, a refund will be made.

# 9.2 <u>Withdrawal of Subjects</u>

If you have a genuine need to withdraw from a subject after the add/drop period, you should submit an application for withdrawal of subject to your programme offering department. Such requests will be considered by both the programme director and the subject lecturer concerned if there are strong justifications and when the tuition fee of the subject concerned has been settled. Requests for subject withdrawal will not be entertained after the commencement of the examination period for your programme.

For approved cases, a handling fee will be charged. The tuition fees paid for the withdrawn subject will be forfeited. The withdrawn subjects will still be reported in your Assessment Result Notification and Transcript of Studies although they will not be counted in GPA calculation. If the handling fee concerned is outstanding by the payment deadline, the approval given will be declared void and you are required to attend classes of this subject and complete its assessment(s) accordingly. A reinstatement fee of HK\$400 will be charged if you wish to reinstate the approval for the withdrawn subject.

# 10. SUBJECT EXEMPTION AND CREDIT TRANSFER

Irrespective of the extent of previous study or credits recognized, all students studying in PolyU should complete at least one third of the normal credit requirement in order to be eligible for the PolyU award.

If you consider your previous study relevant to your current programme, you may apply for subject exemption or credit transfer by using **Form AS41c**.

# Subject Exemption

You may be granted exemption from taking certain subjects if you have successfully completed similar subjects in another programme. The credits associated with the exempted subject will not be counted for satisfying the credit requirements of your programme. You should consult your Department and take another subject in its place. For students whose tuition fees are charged by credits, an exemption fee will be charged.

#### Credit Transfer

You should submit an application for credit transfer upon your initial enrolment on the programme or before the end of the add/drop period of the first semester of your first year of study. Late applications may not be considered. For students whose tuition fees are charged by credits, a credit transfer fee will be charged.

The validity period of subject credits earned is eight years from the year of attainment, i.e. the year in which the subject is completed, unless otherwise specified by the department responsible for the content of the subject (e.g. the credit was earned in 2008-09, then the validity period should count from 2009 for eight years). Credits earned from previous studies should remain valid at the time when the student applies for transfer of credits. There is a limit on the maximum number of credits that could be transferred. If the credits attained from previous study are from PolyU, the total credits gained are from other institutions, the total credits transferred should not exceed 67% of the required credits for the award. If the credits gained are from other institutions, the total credits transferred should not exceed 50%. In cases where both types of credits are transferred, not more than 50% of the required number of credits for the academic award may be transferred. Grades may or may not be given for the transferred credits.

All credits transferred will be counted for satisfying the award requirements. Transferred credits may be counted for meeting the requirements of more than one award..

# 11. RETAKING OF SUBJECTS

After the announcement of subject results in a semester, you should check whether you have failed any subject via the eStudent and arrange for retaking of the subject during subject registration.

In addition to retaking a subject due to failure, you may retake any subject for the purpose of improving your grades. These students will be accorded a lower priority for taking the concerned subjects and can only do so if places are available. Students concerned can register for such subjects during the last 2 days of the add/drop period.

When you retake a subject, only the final subject grade after the retake will be included in the calculation of the Grade Point Average (GPA) and the Grade Point Average for award classification. Although the original grade will not be included in the calculation of GPAs, it will be shown on the transcript of studies. You should refer to this document to ascertain the requirements, in particular for subjects offered in consecutive semesters, for retaking failed subjects or seek advice from the department concerned.

Students paying credit fee will be charged for the subjects retaken.

# 12. ZERO SUBJECT ENROLLMENT

If you do not wish to take any subject in a semester (including the compulsory summer term specified in this document), you must seek approval from your Department to retain your study place by submitting **Form AS112** before the start of the semester and in any case not later than the end of the add/drop period. Otherwise, your registration and student status with the University will be removed. The semesters during which you are allowed to take zero subject will be counted towards the maximum period of registration for the programme.

You will receive notification from the Department normally within 2 weeks if your application is successful. Students who have been approved for zero subject enrolment are allowed to retain their student status and continue using campus facilities and library facilities. A fee of HK\$2,105 per semester for retention of study place will be charged.

# 13. DEFERMENT OF STUDY

You may apply for deferment of study if you have a genuine need to do so, such as illness. The deferment period will not be counted as part of the maximum period of registration.

You are required to submit an application for deferment of study via **Form AS7** to the programme offering department. You will be informed of the result of your application in writing or via e-mail by the Department normally within three weeks from the date of application.

Once you have been approved to defer your study, it is necessary for you to return your student identity card to the relevant office immediately and not later than two weeks

after the approval of your application. If you do not return your student identity card by the deadline, the approval on your application will be withdrawn.

It is necessary for you to settle all the outstanding tuition fee and/or other fees in order to have your application for deferment processed if the application is submitted after the start of a semester. All fees paid are non-refundable. Alternatively, you may apply for zero subject enrolment to reserve your study place.

Upon expiry of the approved period of deferred study, you will be advised to settle the tuition fee and complete the subject registration procedures. If you do not receive such notification one week before the commencement of the Semester, you should enquire at the Academic Secretariat.

# 14. WITHDRAWAL OF STUDY

#### 14.1 Official Withdrawal

If you wish to discontinue your study at the University before completing your programme, it is necessary for you to complete the withdrawal procedure via Form **AS6**. Fees paid for the semester which you are studying will not be refunded.

Your application will not be processed if you have not returned your student identity card with the application form or have not cleared outstanding matters with the various departments/offices concerned, such as settling outstanding fees/fines and Library loans and clearing your locker provided by the Student Affairs Office.

The relevant Faculty/School Board Office will inform you in writing or via e-mail of the result of your application, normally within three weeks from the date of application.

Upon confirmation of your official withdrawal, you will be eligible for the refund of the caution money paid if you have no outstanding debts to the University.

All fees paid are non-refundable.

If you discontinue your study at the University without completing proper withdrawal procedures, you will be regarded as having unofficially withdrawn and the caution money paid at first registration will be confiscated.

#### 14.2 Discontinuation of Study

If you discontinue your study without following the proper procedures for official withdrawal, you will be regarded as having given up your study at the University. In such cases, you will not be eligible for the refund of caution money and shall not be considered for re-admission to the same programme/stream in the following academic year.

#### 14.3 <u>De-registration</u>

If you are de-registered on grounds of academic failure, you must return your student identity card to the Academic Secretariat within 3 weeks upon the official release of assessment result. Failure to return the student identity card may render you not eligible for any certification of your study nor for admission in subsequent years. The caution money paid will also be confiscated. Any subsequent request for the refund of caution money by returning the student identity card after the original deadline will not be entertained.

Students who have been de-registered shall not be considered for re-admission to the same programme/stream in the following academic year.

#### 15. ASSESSMENT METHODS

Students' performance in a subject can be assessed by continuous assessment and/or examinations, at the discretion of the individual subject offering Department. Where both continuous assessment and examinations are used, the weighting of each in the overall subject grade shall be clearly stated in this document. Learning outcome should be assessed by continuous assessment and/or examination appropriately, in line with the outcome-based approach.

Continuous assessment may include tests, assignments, projects, laboratory work, field exercises, presentations and other forms of classroom participation. Continuous Assessment assignments which involve group work should nevertheless include some individual components therein. The contribution made by each student in continuous assessment involving a group effort shall be determined and assessed separately, and this can result in different grades being awarded to students in the same group.

# 16. PASSING A SUBJECT

In order to pass in a subject offered by the School/Departments in the Faculty of Business (i.e. subjects with prefix of AF/LGT/MM/FB), all students have to obtain Grade D or above in both the continuous assessment and examination components of the subject. If a subject is assessed by only one component (either by continuous assessment or examination), then the passing grade for the subject is D.

# 17. ASSESSMENT OF DISSERTATION/PROJECT

#### 17.1 General Regulations

The dissertation/project is equivalent to 9 and 6 credits respectively; and students must satisfy the appropriate pre-requisites before they can enrol in the dissertation/project.

The dissertation/project will include a "Research Methodology" class, normally before the start of dissertation/project. The normal period for completion is one academic year (two 13-week semesters and 7-week Summer Term). To ensure that students are suitably equipped before the dissertation/project is started, a minimum of 12 credits must have been achieved before registering for the dissertation/project. Students who are unable to pass the subject within the normal period would be deemed having failed the subject. The normal period for dissertation may be extended, subject to the approval of the Dissertation/Project Coordinator and based on the academic judgement of the likelihood of the student succeeding within the time granted for the extension, for a period of one semester every time. When permission is granted to extend the registration, the student will be required to pay a 3-credit course fee for each additional semester.

Break of study is normally not permitted once a student registers for

dissertation/project and students are expected to pursue their dissertation/project in consecutive semesters. No re-assessment or retake of the failed dissertation/ project is allowed.

#### 17.2 Procedures for Preparing the Dissertation/Project

Preparatory Phase – to identify a research topic area with matching Dissertation/Project Supervisor, and agree on the research goals and methodology, with plans and schedules, through literature search and active dialogue between student and Supervisor. Student will not proceed to the 2<sup>nd</sup> phase if the research proposal is not satisfactory.

Research Phase – this is the period for carrying out the actual research work. The student should meet with the Supervisor regularly for guidance and continuous assessment of the progress. When the Supervisor is satisfied that the research goals have been achieved the student can then proceed to the final phase.

Submission of the dissertation/project – this is the writing up of the work according to the standard format.

As a standalone compulsory component not directly assessed, there is a "Research Methodology" class that students taking the dissertation/project must attend, normally before the preparatory phase but can also be taken during the research phase. This taught component serves to introduce tools and techniques useful for doing research and writing up a dissertation/project.

#### 17.3 Assessment of Dissertation/Project

The final project will be assessed by the Supervisor and a moderator. For student who opts for dissertation, an oral examination is also appraised by an Assessment Panel consisting of the Supervisor, the moderator and a 3<sup>rd</sup> panel member appointed by the Dissertation Coordinator.

The Dissertation Supervisor shall make arrangements on a mutually convenient time and place for an oral examination with presence of assessors after submission of THREE temporary bound copies of the dissertation.

Students are required to submit TWO case-bound copies of the dissertation to their Dissertation Coordinator via their Dissertation Supervisor within one month after the completion of the dissertation (i.e. the announcement of the assessment grade).



# Rough Sketch of a Bound Dissertation

# 18. GRADING

Assessment grades shall be awarded on a criterion-reference basis. Students' overall performance in a subject shall be graded as follows:

| Grade | Description               | Numeral Grade Point |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| A+    | Exceptionally Outstanding | 4.5                 |
| А     | Outstanding               | 4                   |
| B+    | Very Good                 | 3.5                 |
| В     | Good                      | 3                   |
| C+    | Wholly Satisfactory       | 2.5                 |
| С     | Satisfactory              | 2                   |
| D+    | Barely Satisfactory       | 1.5                 |
| D     | Barely Adequate           | 1                   |
| F     | Inadequate                | 0                   |

'F' is a subject failure grade, whilst all others ('D' to 'A+') are subject passing grades. No credit will be earned if a subject is failed.

At the end of each semester/term, a Grade Point Average (GPA) will be computed as follows, and based on the numeral grade point of all the subjects:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum Subject Grade Point \times Subject Credit Value}{\sum_{n} Subject Credit Value}$$

where n = number of all subjects (inclusive of failed subjects) taken by the student up to and including the latest semester/term, but for subjects which have been retaken, only the grade obtained in the final attempt will be included in the GPA calculation.

In addition, the following subjects will be excluded from the GPA calculation:

- (i) Exempted subjects
- (ii) Ungraded subjects
- (iii) Incomplete subjects
- (iv) Subjects for which credit transfer has been approved without any grade assigned
- (v) Subjects from which a student has been allowed to withdraw

Subject which has been given an "S" subject code, i.e. absent from examination, will be included in the GPA calculation and will be counted as "zero" grade point. GPA is thus the unweighted cumulative average calculated for a student, for all relevant subjects taken from the start of the programme to a particular point of time. GPA is an indicator of overall performance and is capped at 4.0.

Any subject passed after the graduation requirement has been met or subjects taken on top of the prescribed credit requirements for award shall not be taken into account in the grade point calculation for award classification.

# 19. PROGRESSION AND DE-REGISTRATION

A student will normally have "progressing" status unless he/she falls within the following categories, any one of which may be regarded as grounds for de-registration from the Programme:

- (i) The student has exceeded the maximum period of registration; or
- (ii) The student's GPA is lower than 2.0 for two consecutive semesters <u>and</u> his/her Semester GPA in the second semester is below 2.0; or
- (iii) The student's GPA is lower than 2.0 for three consecutive semesters.

Notwithstanding the above, the Board of Examiners will have the discretion to deregister students with extremely poor academic performance before the time specified in (ii) and (iii) above. If there are good reasons, the Board of Examiners has the discretion to recommend, for approval by the respective Faculty/School Board, that students who fall into categories (ii) or (iii) be allowed to stay on the programme.

The progression of students to the following academic year will not be affected by the GPA obtained in an optional Summer Term and that the Summer Term study does not constitute a substantial requirement for graduation.

# 20. ACADEMIC PROBATION

The academic probation system is implemented to give prior warning to students who need to make improvement in order to fulfil the GPA requirement of the University. If your GPA is below 2.0, you will be put on academic probation in the following semester. If you are able to obtain a GPA of 2.0 or above by the end of the probation semester, the status of "academic probation" will be lifted. The status of "academic probation" will be lifted. The status of "academic probation" will be reflected on the web assessment results. However, this status will not be displayed in the transcript of studies.

# 21. ELIGIBILITY FOR AWARD

A student would be eligible for the award of Master of Science in International Shipping and Transport Logistics on satisfying ALL the conditions listed below:

- (i) Accumulation of the requisite number of credits for the award, as defined in this document.
- (ii) Satisfying all the 'compulsory' and 'elective' requirements defined.
- (iii) Having a GPA of 2.0 or above at the end of the programme.

A student is required to graduate as soon as he/she satisfies all the conditions stated above. A student may take more credits than he/she needs to graduate on top of the prescribed credit requirements for his/her award in or before the semester within which he/she becomes eligible for award.

# 22. AWARD CLASSIFICATIONS

| Award Classification | GPA                                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Distinction          | 3.7 <sup>+</sup> – 4.0              |
| Credit               | 3.2 <sup>+</sup> – 3.7 <sup>-</sup> |
| Pass                 | 2.0 – 3.2                           |

The following award classifications apply to your programme:

The above ranges for different classifications are subject to Board of Examiners' individual discussion of marginal cases.

Note: "+" sign denotes 'equal to and more than'; "-" sign denotes 'less than'.

# 23. LATE ASSESSMENT

If you have been absent from an examination or are unable to complete all assessment components of a subject because of illness, injury or other unforeseeable reasons, you may apply for a late assessment. Application in writing should be made to the Head of Department offering the subject within five working days from the date of the examination together with any supporting documents such as a medical certificate. Approval of applications for late assessment and the means for such late assessments shall be given by the Head of Department offering the subject or the Subject Lecturer concerned, in consultation with the Programme Director.

In case you are permitted to take a late assessment, that examination or other forms of assessment as decided by SARP will be regarded as a first assessment and the actual grade attained will be awarded.

You are required to settle a late assessment fee before taking/completing the late assessment. If you fail to settle the fee, the result of your late assessment would be invalidated.

# 24. PROCEDURES FOR APPEAL

Students appealing against the decision on their assessment results shall pay a fee of HK\$125. Payment forms are obtainable from the Academic Secretariat Service Centre. If more than one examination paper is involved, an extra fee of HK\$125 shall be charged for each additional paper. This fee shall be refunded if the appeal is upheld.

A student should make his/her appeal in writing to his/her Head of Department no later than 7 working days upon the public announcement of his/her examination results, i.e. the date when the results are announced to students via the web. [For 2014-15, the announcement dates for overall results are 10 January 2015 (Semester 1), 27 May 2015 (Semester 2) and 5 August 2015 (Summer Term).] The Head of Department shall deal with the appeal if the student is studying in a department-based programme/scheme. If the student is studying in other types of programmes/schemes, the Head of Department shall refer the appeal to the Scheme Committee Chairman for Postgraduate Schemes.

The appeal should be accompanied by a copy of the fee receipt, for inspection by the Department concerned. The student should give a complete account of the grounds for the appeal in the letter, and provide any supporting evidence.

Departments should inform the student concerned of the appeal result within 7 working days after receipt of the letter of appeal.

If the appellant is dissatisfied with the decision, he/she may then appeal in writing to the Academic Secretary within 7 working days from the date of the post-mark of the Department's reply letter. He/She should provide the following information together with other relevant documents in support of the appeal:

- name in English and Chinese;
- student number;
- programme title, year and class of study;
- examination/subject results appealing against; and
- grounds for appeal.

The Academic Secretary shall then refer the case to the Academic Appeals Committee, who shall determine whether there are prima facie grounds for a reconsideration of the Subject Lecturer's/SARP's/BoE's decision.

The decisions of the Academic Appeals Committee shall be final within the University.

# 25. SIT-IN ARRANGEMENT

Subject to the following procedures and guidelines, students may be permitted to sit in on only elective subjects:

- (a) **Before commencement of the elective subject, students must obtain** endorsement from the subject lecturer concerned and seek prior approval from the Programme Director;
- (b) Students are required to comply with all the assessment requirements as prescribed by the subject lecturer concerned except the final examination. The subject result will <u>NOT</u> be counted towards the overall GPA; and
- (c) Throughout the programme, students can sit in on one additional Faculty of Business elective taught subject without paying tuition fee.

# 26. DISMISSAL OF CLASS

If the subject lecturer does not show up after 30 minutes of the scheduled start time, the class is considered cancelled and appropriate follow up arrangements (e.g. rescheduled class, make-up class, etc) will be announced to students in due course.

#### 27. PLAGIARISM AND BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCING

The University and the LMS view plagiarism and copying of copyright materials, without the licence of the copyright owner, as a serious disciplinary offence. Students should comply with the University's policy on plagiarism in continuous assessment, bibliographic referencing and photocopying of copyright materials.

- Plagiarism refers to the act of using the creative works of others (e.g. ideas, words, images or sound, etc) in one's own work without proper acknowledge of the sources.
- (ii) Students are required to submit their original work and avoid any possible suggestion of plagiarism in the work they submit for grading or credit.
- (iii) At the Faculty of Business, for any significant pieces of written assignments or essays in continuous assessment (i.e., counting 15% or more of total assessment) for a subject, students are required to submit their own assignment to *Turnitin*, a plagiarism prevention software built in Blackboard, and to generate an Originality Report. They are required to provide a copy of the Report when handing in their essay.
- (iv) The University/Faculty views plagiarism, whether committed intentionally or because of ignorance or negligence, as a serious disciplinary offence. Excuses such as "not knowing what is required" or "not knowing how to do it" will not be accepted.
- (v) Depending on the seriousness of the plagiarism cases, they may be referred to the Student Discipline Committee for investigation and decision. If a student is found guilty of the alleged offence, penalties considered appropriate by the Committee may be imposed. These may include:
  - . suspension of studies for a specified period of time;
  - . expulsion for a specified period or indefinitely; and
  - . any other penalties as considered appropriate

#### 28. PREVENTION OF BRIBERY ORDINANCE

PolyU staff members may in no circumstances solicit or accept an advantage. For relevant details, please refer to the Prevention of Bribery Ordinance (Chapter 201) of the Laws of Hong Kong at <u>http://www.legislation.gov.hk</u>.

For details of all the regulations covered in this publication, please refer to the Student Handbook of the relevant year.

# PART II: SUBJECT SYLLABUSES

| Subject Code        | Subject  | Page No. |
|---------------------|--|----------|
| Subjects offered by | the School of Accounting and Finance                         |          |
| AF5108              | Accounting for Managers                                      | 26       |
| AF5121              | Strategic Value and Cost Management                          | 29       |
| Subjects offered by | the Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering         |          |
| ISE5010             | Decision Support Modeling for Courier and Freight Management | 32       |
| ISE512              | Warehousing and Material Handling Systems                    | 35       |
| ISE527              | Logistics Information Systems                                | 38       |
| Subjects offered by | the Department of Logistics and Maritime Studies             |          |
| LGT5001             | Organizational Management in Shipping and Logistics          | 41       |
| LGT5002             | International Logistics Systems, Operations and Management   | 44       |
| LGT5007             | Shipping Economics and Markets                               | 47       |
| LGT5010             | Port Policy and Management                                   | 49       |
| LGT5011             | Admiralty Law  | 52       |
| LGT5012             | Law and Practice in Marine Insurance                         | 54       |
| LGT5013             | Transport Logistics in China                                 | 57       |
| LGT5014             | Air Transport Logistics and Management                       | 60       |
| LGT5015             | Supply Chain Management                                      | 63       |
| LGT5017             | Maritime Logistics   | 66       |
| LGT5032             | Strategic Procurement Management                             | 69       |
| LGT5037             | Project Management   | 72       |
| LGT5046             | Contract Management  | 75       |
| LGT5051             | Chinese Maritime and Port Law                                | 78       |
| LGT5052             | Maritime Claims Management                                   | 80       |
| LGT5054             | Maritime and Port Risk Management                            | 83       |
| LGT5064             | Shipping Law   | 86       |
| LGT5065             | Finance for Shipping and Logistics                           | 89       |
| LGT5066             | Port Economics   | 91       |
| LGT5067             | Intermodal Transport Management                              | 93       |
| LGT5068             | Maritime and Port Environment                                | 95       |
| LGT5069             | Airport and Terminal Management                              | 97       |
| LGT5070             | Environmental Logistics                                      | 100      |
| LGT5071             | Ship Chartering Strategies                                   | 103      |
| LGT5072             | Liner Shipping Management                                    | 106      |
| LGT5073             | Risk Management in Operations                                | 109      |
| LGT5101             | Statistics for Management                                    | 112      |
| LGT5102             | Models for Decision Making                                   | 115      |
| LGT5105             | Managing Operations Systems                                  | 118      |
| LGT5113             | Enterprise Resource Planning                                 | 121      |
| LGT5122             | Application of Decision Making Models                        | 124      |
| LGT5131             | Warehousing and Materials Management                         | 127      |
| LGT5152             | Information Systems for Supply Chain Management              | 130      |
| LGT5160             | Derivatives and Risk Management in Shipping                  | 133      |
| LGT5201             | Dissertation   | 136      |
| LGT5202             | Project  | 139      |
| LGT5222             | Maritime Industry Internship                                 | 142      |
| Subjects offered by | the Department of Management and Marketing                   |          |
| MM501               | Research Methods   | 145      |
| MM544               | E-Commerce   | 149      |

Website of Common Pool Electives http://www.fb.polyu.edu.hk/rpss/commonpool/

The subject syllabuses contained in this Definitive Programme Document are subject to review and change from time to time. The Department of Logistics and Maritime Studies / subject offering department(s) reserve(s) the right to revise or withdraw the offer of any subject contained in this document. For teaching and learning, students should refer to the updated subject syllabuses distributed to them by the relevant subject lecturers when they take the corresponding subjects.

| Subject Code                                  | AF5108  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Accounting for Managers   |  |  |  |  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3   |  |  |  |  |
| Level   | 5   |  |  |  |  |
| Normal Duration                               | One Semester  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | None  |  |  |  |  |
| Role and Purposes                             | This course is to introduce students the fundamental concepts and analytical techniques for financial and managerial accounting. It contributes to the achievement of MSc in Management programme Outcome by enabling students to have the basic concepts on company's financial and managerial accounting information and be able to use both financial and managerial accounting techniques to analyze company's financial positions, resolve management problems or facilitate decision making processes (Outcome 1). More specifically, students will learn how economic transactions are recorded and translated into accounting information useful in the decision-making process of managers and others (such as investors, creditors, etc.). Students will also learn how relevant cost and other accounting data can be used to aid managers in planning control and decision making |  |  |  |  |
| Subject Learning                              | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:   |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes                                      | Financial Accounting (FA)   |  |  |  |  |
|   | a. Understand the accounting function of an organization (both profit making and non-profit making) so as to interact effectively with the accounting function of an organization, as well as recognize the challenges and issues facing the organization.  |  |  |  |  |
|   | b. Understand and apply principles of good corporate governance.  |  |  |  |  |
|   | c. Identify, record and communicate accounting information.   |  |  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>d. Understand the basic concepts and principles underlying financial statements, and be able to interpret financial statements, including balance sheet, income statement and cash flow statement, as well as evaluate a firm's performance.</li> <li>Managerial Accounting (MA)</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   | e. Understand various managerial accounting techniques such as CVP, contribution margin concepts, relevant costing etc.   |  |  |  |  |
|   | f. Understand the use of accounting information for management control and decision making, as well as their constraints.   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |

| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus           | <b>Financial Reporting Systems and Accounting Procedures</b><br>Concepts and principles underlying financial statements, measuring and reporting assets and equities   |  |     |     |  |  |
|--|--|--|-----|-----|--|--|
|  | <b>Techniques of Analyzing Financial Statements</b><br>Ratio analysis, vertical analysis, horizontal analysis  |  |     |     |  |  |
|  | <b>Corporate Governance</b><br>Principles and issues relating to internal control  |  |     |     |  |  |
|  | Cost Behaviour and Decision Making   |  |     |     |  |  |
|  | Management Control Process<br>Responsibility accounting concepts, segment reporting, performance<br>measures (i.e. ROI, Residual income)   |  |     |     |  |  |
|  | Capital Investment Decisions<br>Methods for capital investment appraisal including payback, accounting rate<br>of return, discounted cash flow models: net present value and internal rate of<br>return  |  |     |     |  |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology                   | Concepts and issues in the Indicative Contents are discussed in seminars.<br>Exercises, problems and short cases are used to illustrate the concepts and<br>issues so as to enhance students' understanding of the materials discussed.<br>Students are expected to be interactive in classes to maximize the exchange<br>of knowledge and opinions. |  |     |     |  |  |
| Assessment Methods                                 |  |  |     |     |  |  |
| in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific<br>assessment<br>methods/tasks  | fic % Financial Manag<br>ment weighting Accounting Accourt |     |     |  |  |
|  | 1. Homework  | 15%  | 5%  | 10% |  |  |
|  | 2. Mid-term test   | 25%  | 25% | n.a |  |  |
|  |  |  |     |     |  |  |
|  | 3. Participation   | 10%  | 5%  | 5%  |  |  |
|  | 4. Final examination   | 50%  | 15% | 35% |  |  |
|  | Total  | 100%   | 50% | 50% |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assessing the intended learning outcomes:</li> <li>1. Individual homework assignments are given to students to encoustudents to apply concepts and techniques in business cases and problems.</li> </ul>  |  |     |     |  |  |

|                                | <ol> <li>Mid-term test and final examination are used to test students' understanding of accounting concepts and the ability to apprehend and resolve problems.</li> <li>Participation marks are given to motivate students to think and speak out in classes.</li> <li>Note: To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Examination components. In addition, the specific requirements on individual assessment components discussed above could be adjusted based on the pedagogical needs of subject lecturers.</li> </ol> |                     |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|
|                                |   |                     |  |  |
|                                |   |                     |  |  |
| Student Study                  | Class contact:  |                     |  |  |
| Effort Expected                | Lectures / Seminars   | 39 Hrs.             |  |  |
|                                | Other student study effort:   |                     |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Assignments, projects</li> </ul>   | 21 Hrs.             |  |  |
|                                | Revision  | 57 Hrs.             |  |  |
|                                | Total student study effort  | 117 Hrs.            |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | Kimmel, P., D., J. Weygandt and D. Kieso, Accounting, Latest Edition<br>Wiley & Sons, Inc.  |                     |  |  |
|                                | Horngren, C., W. Harrison and L. Bamber, <i>Accounting</i> , Latest Edition, Prentice Hall.   |                     |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Horngren, C. and W. Harrison, <i>Financial and Managerial Accounting</i>, Latest Edition, Prentice Hall.</li> <li>Jiambalvo, J., <i>Managerial Accounting</i>, Latest Edition, Wiley.</li> <li>Wild, J., <i>Financial Accounting: Information for Decisions</i>, Latest Edition, McGraw-Hill Irwin.</li> <li>Williams, J., S. Haka and M. Bettner, <i>Financial and Managerial Accounting: The Basis for Business Decision</i>, Latest Edition, McGraw-Hill Irwin.</li> </ul>  |                     |  |  |
|                                |   |                     |  |  |
|                                |   |                     |  |  |
|                                |   |                     |  |  |
|                                | Garrison, Noreen, Brewer, Managerial Accounting, McGraw-Hill, 12 <sup>th</sup> edit   |                     |  |  |
|                                | Anthony, RN, Govindarajan, V, Management control Sys  | stems, McGraw-Hill. |  |  |
|                                |   |                     |  |  |
|                                |   |                     |  |  |
|                                |   |                     |  |  |
|                                |   |                     |  |  |
|                                |   |                     |  |  |
|                                |   |                     |  |  |

| Subject Code        | AF5121  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Subject Title       | Strategic Value and Cost Management   |  |  |  |
| Credit Value        | 3   |  |  |  |
| Level               | 5   |  |  |  |
| Normal Duration     | One Semester  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite /     | Exclusion:  |  |  |  |
| Co-requisite/       | Strategic Value Management (LGT5039) OR   |  |  |  |
| Exclusion           | Strategic Value and Cost Management (LGT5045)   |  |  |  |
| Role and Purposes   | This subject aims to:   |  |  |  |
|                     | • Familiarize students with strategic and operational concepts of value and cost that are critical to the understanding and analysis of problems associated with managing operations and resources allocation (GSM Outcomes 2 & 4).   |  |  |  |
|                     | • Stimulate critical and creative thinking in the business setting by integrating the internal and external contingent variables relating to the cost of transacting that define the relationships and contracts that will best serve the business (ISS Outcome 1).   |  |  |  |
|                     | • Equip students with cost and management accounting problem solving skills which help them understand critically how value and cost can be strategically managed to improve efficiency and effectiveness that improve competitive advantage and operational sustainability (ISS Outcome 1; GSM Outcome 4). |  |  |  |
| Subject Learning    | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:   |  |  |  |
| Outcomes            | (a) Understand and critically apply the appropriate techniques to generate information on costs and other critical success factors to help management in strategic planning and control (GSM Outcome 4).  |  |  |  |
|                     | (b) Suggest alternative solutions to various management decision-making problems based on their understanding of relevant cost information and other management accounting tools (ISS Outcome 1).   |  |  |  |
|                     | (c) Understand and critically apply the concepts and theories of strategic values and costs and their related issues, which are necessary in the efficient management of operations and resources allocation (GSM Outcome 2).   |  |  |  |
| Subject Synopsis/   | Strategic Values and Positioning  |  |  |  |
| Indicative Syllabus | Concepts of strategic values. Value chain analysis and competitive strategy. Link between strategic positioning and cost management. Ethical standards and resolution of ethical conflicts.   |  |  |  |
|                     | Understanding Costs: Concepts, Classifications and Estimations  |  |  |  |
|                     | Cost and management accounting terms. Manufacturing cost flows. Cost behaviours and Cost estimation.  |  |  |  |

|   | Variable Costing and Cost-Volume-Profit Analysis<br>Difference between absorption costing and variable costing. Breakeven<br>analysis. Relationship between CVP and cost planning.   |  |              |              |              |                          |                      |   |
|---|--|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
|   | Job Costing and Activity Based Costing<br>Description the building block concept of costing systems. Approach to job<br>costing. Cost allocation systems. Understanding cost drivers. Distinctive<br>features of activity based costing.   |  |              |              |              |                          |                      |   |
|   | <b>Budgeting</b><br>Master budget and its strategic role to organisations. Zero-based<br>budgeting. Incremental budgeting. Fundamental budgetary behaviour.  |  |              |              |              |                          |                      |   |
|   | <b>Decision Making Processes and Pricing Decisions</b><br>Fundamental concepts on decision making. Different decision making scenarios. Strategic issues in using relevant cost information. Strategic pricing. Life-cycle costing. Target costing. Theory of constraints.   |  |              |              |              |                          |                      |   |
|   | <ul> <li>Performance Measurement</li> <li>Decentralization and responsibility centers. Segment reporting profitability. Performance measures. The Balanced Scorecard. performance measures to strategy.</li> <li>Quality Assurance and Strategic Value</li> <li>Link between quality and strategic value. Total quality mana Six Sigma approach. Costs of quality reports. Quality cost informated decision making.</li> </ul> |  |              |              |              | porting an<br>d. Linkin  | nd<br>1g             |   |
|   |  |  |              |              |              | nanagemen<br>prmation an | ıt.<br>1d            |   |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology                | This course is conducted on a three-hour seminar basis, including an approximately two-hour mass lecture each week to initiate students into the ideas, concepts and techniques of the topics in the syllabus, which is then reinforced by a tutorial designed to consolidate and develop students' knowledge through practical problem solving, presentations of cases or discussions of articles relevant for the subject.   |  |              |              |              |                          |                      |   |
| Assessment<br>Methods in                        | Specific assessment  | % Intended subject learning outcomes to<br>weighting be assessed (Please tick as appropriate |              |              |              |                          | omes to<br>ropriate) |   |
| Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | methods/tasks  |  | а            | b            | c            |                          |                      |   |
|   | 1. Case Report and<br>Presentations  | 15%  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                          |                      |   |
|   | 2. Participation and Attendance  | 10%  | $\checkmark$ | V            | $\checkmark$ |                          |                      |   |
|   | 3. Quiz  | 25%  |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                          |                      |   |
|   | 4. Final Examination   | 50%  |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                          |                      |   |
|   | Total  | 100 %  |              | 1            |              | L                        | 1                    |   |
|   |  | 1  | <u> </u>     |              |              |                          |                      | T |

|                                | <ul> <li>Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assessing the intended learning outcomes:</li> <li>Note: To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Examination components. In addition, the specific requirements on individual assessment components discussed above could be adjusted based on the pedagogical needs of arbitrat leaturements.</li> </ul> |          |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|--|--|
|                                |   |          |  |  |
| Student Study                  | Class contact:  |          |  |  |
| Effort Expected                | Seminars  | 39 Hrs.  |  |  |
|                                | Other student study effort:   |          |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Depends on their backgrounds, on average students<br/>are expected to spend around 2 more hours for each<br/>contact hour for reading subject materials/textbook,<br/>doing discussion questions and assignments.</li> </ul>   | 78 Hrs.  |  |  |
|                                | Total student study effort  | 117 Hrs. |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | Blocher/Chen/Cokins/Lin, Cost Management: A Strategic Emphasis, mos recent edition, McGraw Hill.  |          |  |  |
|                                | Kaplan, R. S. and A. A. Atkinson, most recent edition, <i>Advanced</i><br><i>Management</i><br><i>Accounting</i> , Prentice Hall.   |          |  |  |
|                                | Shank, K. and Govindarajan, V, most recent edition, <i>Strategic cost management</i> , Ashgate.   |          |  |  |
|                                |   |          |  |  |
| Subject Code                             | ISE5010  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Subject Title                            | Decision Support Modeling for Courier and Freight Management   |  |  |
| Credit Value                             | 3  |  |  |
| Level                                    | 5  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite/Co-<br>requisite/Exclusion | Nil  |  |  |
| Objectives                               | This subject provides students with  |  |  |
|  | 1. the concepts and experience in various modern decision support models with applications in courier and freight management;  |  |  |
|  | 2. the knowledge of scenario articulation values, strategy formulation, and case examples.   |  |  |
| Intended Learning                        | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to   |  |  |
| Outcomes                                 | a. apply the basic skills and concepts of various decision support model business and logistics environments;  |  |  |
|  | b. recognize scenario articulation values, strategy formulation and implementation;  |  |  |
|  | c. solve logistics problems using tools and methodologies associated with decision support theories and applications.  |  |  |
| Subject Synopsis/                        | 1. Introduction to Decision Support Models   |  |  |
| Indicative Syllabus                      | Decision support models compared with other intelligent expert systems;<br>Pivot tables and expert systems with applications; Multidimensional<br>database and data analysis approaches; Online analytical processing;<br>Architecture and components of knowledge-based systems; Rule-based<br>reasoning principles and applications. |  |  |
|  | 2. <u>Development of Organizational Strategies</u>   |  |  |
|  | Organizational strategies for supporting ES, KBS, and DSS; Management involvement in DSS; Executive information system to support decision making; Tools for DSS.  |  |  |
|  | 3. <u>Case Studies of Decision Support Systems</u>   |  |  |
|  | Application systems in courier and freight forwarding activities;<br>Production scheduling; Optimization examples in business and logistics<br>settings.   |  |  |

| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology                             | A mixture of lectures, tutorial exercises, and case studies are used to deliver the various topics in this subject, some of which are covered in a problem-based format where the learning objectives are enhanced. Other topics are covered through directed study to enhance the students' "learning to learn" ability. Some case studies, largely based on consultancy experience, are used to integrate these topics and thus demonstrate to students how the various techniques are interrelated and how they apply in real-life situations. |                 |                |                   |                   |                         |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | Teaching/Learning Intended Subject Learning Outcomes  |                 |                |                   | es to be assessed |                         |  |  |  |
|  | Methodologies   | a               |                | b                 |                   | с                       |  |  |  |
|  | Lecture   | $\checkmark$    |                | $\checkmark$      |                   | $\checkmark$            |  |  |  |
|  | Case Study  | ✓               |                |                   |                   |                         | ✓  |  |  |
|  | Project   | ✓               |                | ✓                 |                   | ✓                       |  |  |  |
|  |   |                 |                |                   |                   |                         |  |  |  |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting  | Inten<br>outco | ded sul<br>mes to | bject le<br>be as | et learning<br>assessed |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   |   |                 | a              | b                 | с                 |                         |  |  |  |
|  | 1. Assignments  | 20%             | ✓              | ~                 |                   |                         | 1  |  |  |
|  | 2. Project  | 30%             | ~              | ~                 | ~                 |                         | -  |  |  |
|  | 3. Case studies   | 20%             | ~              |                   | ~                 |                         |  |  |  |
|  | 4. Test   | 30%             | ~              | ~                 | ~                 |                         |  |  |  |
|  | Total   | 100%            |                |                   |                   |                         |  |  |  |
|  | The test and project are designed to measure students' dep<br>the issues of decision support modeling for courier and f<br>Assignments are designed to reflect students' understanding<br>skills taught on various decision support models in bu<br>environments. Case studies are designed to appraise studen<br>in applying the skills taught, tools, and methodologies asso<br>support theories and applications to solve logistics problems   |                 |                |                   |                   |                         | owledg<br>anager<br>oncept<br>nd log<br>menda<br>ith dec | ge on<br>ment.<br>s and<br>istics<br>tions<br>cision |  |
| Student Study Effort   | Class contact:  |                 |                |                   |                   |                         |  |  |  |
| Expected   | Expected Lecture  |                 |                |                   |                   |                         | 18 Hrs.  |  |  |
|  | Case studies/Semi   | nars            |                |                   |                   |                         | 12 I   | Hrs.   |  |
|  | Laboratory/Tutoria  | al              |                |                   |                   |                         | 9 I  | Hrs.   |  |
|  | Other student study effort:   |                 |                |                   |                   |                         |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Preparation for case studies and assignments</li> </ul>  |                 |                |                   |                   | 33 Hrs.                 |  |  |  |
|  | Self-revision for p   | roject and test |                |                   |                   |                         | 34 I   | Hrs.   |  |
|  | Total student study effort  |                 |                |                   |                   |                         | 106 Hrs.   |  |  |

| Reading List and<br>References | 1. | Akerkar, R, A and Sajja, P, S. 2010, <i>Knowledge-Based Systems</i> , Jones and Bartlett, Priti Srinivas  |
|--------------------------------|----|---|
|                                | 2. | Turban, Efraim and Aronson, and JE. 2009, <i>Decision Support Systems and Intelligent Systems</i> , Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, N.J.   |
|                                | 3. | Lewis, J. 2008, Mastering Project Management: Applying Advanced Concepts to Systems Thinking, Control & Evaluation, Resource Allocation, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edn, McGraw-Hill, New York |
|                                | 4. | Phillips-Wren, G, Ichalkaranje, Nikhil and Lakhmi, C, J. 2008, Intelligent Decision Making: An AI-Based Approach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg                               |
|                                | 5. | Turban, E and Aronson, J, E. 2005, <i>Decision Support Systems and Intelligent Systems</i> , 7 <sup>th</sup> edn, Pearson Education, Upper Saddle River, N.J.                       |
|                                | 6. | Moore, J, H and Weatherford, L, R. 2001, <i>Decision Modeling with Microsoft Excel</i> , $6^{th}$ edn, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, N.J.                                      |

| Subject Code                             | ISE512   |
|--|--|
| Subject Title                            | Warehousing and Material Handling Systems  |
| Credit Value                             | 3  |
| Level                                    | 5  |
| Pre-requisite/Co-<br>requisite/Exclusion | Nil  |
| Objectives                               | This subject provides students with  |
|  | 1. a basic understanding of material handling facilities and the fundamental principles of material handling;  |
|  | 2. quantitative techniques for designing warehouse and material handling systems and an understanding of their limitations;  |
|  | 3. an understanding of safety issues and regulations in warehouse and material handling.   |
| Intended Learning                        | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to   |
| Outcomes                                 | a. select appropriate equipment for material handling and understand the basic roles of the different equipment;   |
|  | b. apply appropriate techniques for improving existing material handling systems;  |
|  | c. recognize the importance of safety issues in the areas of warehouse and material handling.  |
| Subject Synopsis/                        | 4. Introduction to Basic Material Handling Equipment and Principles  |
| Indicative Syllabus                      | Performance of physical work: conveyers, power trucks, cranes and hoists,<br>robots, automated guided vehicles (AGVs), automated storage/retrieval<br>systems. Assistance in material flow management: barcode systems, radio<br>frequency identification (RFID), shelves, containers. Twenty principles of<br>material handling from the College-Industry Council on Material Handling<br>Education (CICMHE). |
|  | 5. <u>Quantitative Techniques in Material Handling</u>   |
|  | Equipment selection: present value calculation, estimation of fixed and variable costs, calculation of the upper and lower bounds for equipment selection. Order picking and routing policies at warehouses. Warehouse layout design, methods of assigning dedicated storage.  |
|  | 6. <u>Material Transportation Optimization</u>   |
|  | AGV routing techniques. Behaviors of dynamic shortest paths with known events. Transportation and transshipment models. Vehicle-routing problems: traveling distance, customer demand, limited/unlimited capacity.   |
|  | 7. <u>Regulations and Safety Issues</u>  |
|  | Health and safety aspects of warehouse and material handling systems.<br>Types of legal liability and contributory negligence. Duty of care, breach<br>of duty, causation and remoteness, damages, statutory duty, and employer<br>liability.  |

| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology   | A mixture of lectures, tutorials, and laboratory exercises are used in the subject. External speakers may also be invited to broaden students' knowledg Group works such as mini-projects, laboratory work, or case studies in the related areas are employed to enhance students' problem-solving ability are team spirit. Tests and individual assignments are also designed to assess the student performance.           Teaching/Learning         Intended Subject Learning Outcomes to be assessed |         |     |                                    |        |          |  | n this<br>ledge.<br>in the<br>ty and<br>sss the<br>be |        |
|--|---|---------|-----|------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---|--------|
|  | Lecture   |         |     | √                                  |        | <u>√</u> |  | <u> </u>  |        |
| A  | Assignment/Laboratory   | 7       |     | V                                  |        | v        |  | v   |        |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks%Intended subjbe assessed   |         |     | subject learning outcomes to<br>ed |        |          |  |   |        |
|  |   |         |     | a                                  | b      | с        |  |   |        |
|  | 1. Tests  | 50      | )%  | ~                                  | ~      | ~        |  |   |        |
|  | 2. Assignments  | 20      | )%  | ~                                  | ~      | ~        |  |   |        |
|  | 3. Laboratory<br>exercises  | 30      | )%  | ~                                  | ~      |          |  |   |        |
|  | Total   | 10      | 0%  |                                    |        |          |  |   |        |
|  | Laboratory exercises are designed to assess learning outcomes "a" and "b", and tests and assignments cover all of the intended outcomes of this subject.  |         |     |                                    |        |          |  |   |        |
| Student Study Effort   | Class contact:  |         |     |                                    |        |          |  |   |        |
| Expected   | Lectures/Seminars/Tutorials     3 hours/week for 9 weeks  |         |     |                                    |        | 7 Hrs.   |  |   |        |
|  | Laboratory work     3 hours/week for 2 weeks     plus 6 hours/week for 1 week   |         |     |                                    | 2 Hrs. |          |  |   |        |
|  | Other student study effor   | t:      |     |                                    |        |          |  |   |        |
|  | Assignments   |         |     |                                    |        |          |  | 4   | 0 Hrs. |
|  | <ul> <li>Self-study/Prepara</li> </ul>  | tion wo | ork |                                    |        |          |  | 4   | 0 Hrs. |
|  | Total student study effort  |         |     |                                    |        | 119 Hrs. |  |   |        |

| Reading List and<br>References | 1. Askin RG and Standridge CS 1993, Modeling and Analysis of<br>Manufacturing System, New York, Wiley  |
|--------------------------------|--|
|                                | 2. McCormik EJ and Sanders M 1993, <i>Human Factors in Engineering and Design</i> , New York, McGraw-Hill  |
|                                | 3. Bozer YA, Chapter 56: <i>Material Handling Systems, Handbook of Industrial Engineering: Technology and Operations Management</i> , 3 <sup>nd</sup> edition, New York: John Wiley & Sons                   |
|                                | <ol> <li>Smith JD, Chapter 57: Storage and Warehousing, Handbook of Industrial<br/>Engineering: Technology and Operations Management, 3<sup>nd</sup> edition, New<br/>York: John Wiley &amp; Sons</li> </ol> |
|                                | 5. Francis RL and White JA 1998, <i>Facility Layout and Location: An analytical Approach, Englewood Cliffs</i> , NJ, Prentice-Hall   |
|                                | 6. Muther R and Wheeler JD 1994, <i>Simplified Systematic Layout Planning</i> , Kansas City, MO, Management and Industrial Publication   |
|                                | 7. Stanks J 1994, <i>Management Systems for Safety</i> , Financial Times, Pitman Publishing  |
|                                | 8. Ridley J 2008, Safety at work, Routledge.   |
|                                | 9. Konz A 1999, <i>Work Design: Industrial Ergonomics</i> , Holcomb Hathaway Pubs.   |
|                                | 10. Alberto Garcia-diaz, J. Macgregor Smith 2007, <i>Facilities Planning and Design</i> , Prentice Hall  |
|                                | 11. Edward Frazelle 2004, World-class Warehousing and Material Handling,<br>McGraw Hill  |
|                                | 12. Matthew P. Stephens, Fred E. Meyers 2013, <i>Manufacturing Facilities</i><br>Design and Material Handling, Prentice Hall   |

| Subject Code                             | ISE527  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Subject Title                            | Logistics Information Systems   |  |  |  |  |
| Credit Value                             | 3   |  |  |  |  |
| Level                                    | 5   |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite/Co-<br>requisite/Exclusion | Nil   |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives                               | This subject provides students with the ability to  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1. understand the theory, principles, and applications of logistics information systems (LISs);   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2. describe the concepts of operations research for solving logistics optimisation problems;  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3. identify the relationship between data warehousing and online analytical processing (OLAP) in logistics operations;  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4. apply artificial intelligence techniques for distribution planning and logistics operation improvement.  |  |  |  |  |
| Intended Learning                        | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes                                 | a. demonstrate their understanding of LISs and how such systems can be<br>used in existing work situations to identify how the dispersed operations<br>of a supply chain network can be configured;   |  |  |  |  |
|  | b. examine the concepts of data preprocessing and OLAP in logistics operations;   |  |  |  |  |
|  | c. apply the concepts of operations research to physical distribution planning and logistics operation improvement;   |  |  |  |  |
|  | d. select appropriate LISs to achieve logistics intelligence.   |  |  |  |  |
| Subject Synopsis/                        | The syllabus includes the following topics  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicative Syllabus                      | 1. Introduction to Logistics Information Systems  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LIS concepts and architecture for knowledge discovery in databases.<br>Issues related to the use of database management systems in data mining<br>and operations carried out during data preprocessing. Relationships among<br>data warehousing, OLAP, and data processing.           |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2. <u>Applications of Logistics Information Systems</u>   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Linear programming for optimisation and transportation carrier operations. Genetic algorithms and simulated annealing for distribution planning. Artificial intelligence techniques for logistics operations.   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3. <u>Strategies for Implementing Data Mining to Enhance Logistics</u><br><u>Intelligence</u>   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Articulating data mining problems with logistics problems or objectives.<br>Handling the critical steps required for success in logistics knowledge<br>discovery tasks. Evaluating logistics operations and enhancing the<br>efficiency of logistics operations using suitable tools. |  |  |  |  |

|  | 4. <u>Case Studies</u><br>Application of logistics operation control systems, webicle scheduling and  |                          |                     |               |              |        |                          |             |  |
|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
|  | routing.  |                          |                     |               |              |        |                          |             |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology                             | A mixture of lectures, tutorial exercises, and laboratory exercises is used to<br>deliver the various topics in this subject. Some material is covered using a<br>problem-based format where this advances the learning objectives. Other<br>material is covered through case studies to enhance students' "learning to learn"<br>ability. Some case examples, largely based on consultancy experience, are used<br>to integrate these topics and demonstrate to students how the various techniques<br>are interrelated and applied in logistics operations. |                          |                     |               |              |        |                          |             |  |
|  | Teaching/Learning<br>Methodologies  |                          | Intende<br>assesse  | ed Subj<br>ed | ect Lea      | arning | Outcom                   | es to be    |  |
|  |   |                          | a                   |               | b            |        | с                        | d           |  |
|  | Lecture   |                          | ✓                   | ,             |              |        |                          | ✓           |  |
|  | Tutorial  |                          |                     |               | $\checkmark$ |        | ✓                        |             |  |
|  | Seminars  |                          |                     |               |              |        | <u>√</u>                 | ✓           |  |
|  | Project/case studies  |                          | ✓                   |               | ✓            |        | ✓                        | V           |  |
| Assessment Methods in<br>Alignment with<br>Intended Learning | Specific assessment   | ,<br>,                   | % Intended subject  |               |              |        | ect learning outcomes to |             |  |
| Outcomes   | methods/tasks   | weighting be assessed    |                     |               |              |        |                          |             |  |
|  |   |                          |                     | а             | b            | c      | d                        |             |  |
|  | 1. Assignments  | 4(                       | )%                  | ~             | ~            |        | ~                        |             |  |
|  | 2. Lab exercises  | 1(                       | )%                  | ✓             |              |        |                          |             |  |
|  | 3. Test   | 3(                       | )%                  | ✓             |              |        | ~                        |             |  |
|  | 4. Projects   | 20%                      |                     |               |              | ~      | ~                        |             |  |
|  | Total   | 100%                     |                     |               |              |        |                          |             |  |
|  | The assignments are designed to assess students' ability to apply their knowledge of LISs and OLAP.   |                          |                     |               |              |        |                          |             |  |
|  | The laboratory exercises are designed to assess students' understanding of LISs.  |                          |                     |               |              |        |                          |             |  |
|  | The projects involve case studies through which students' understanding of the working principles, design concepts, and selection of LISs can be assessed.  |                          |                     |               |              |        |                          |             |  |
|  | The test is designed to a they can present the cond   | ssess st<br>cepts cl     | tudents'<br>learly. | under         | standin      | g of t | he topics                | and whether |  |
| Student Study Effort   | Class contact:  |                          |                     |               |              |        |                          |             |  |
| Ехреней  | • Lectures  | 3 hours                  | /week f             | or 6 w        | eeks         |        |                          | 18 Hrs.     |  |
|  | Tutorials   | 3 hours                  | s/week              | for 3 w       | eeks         |        |                          | 9 Hrs.      |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Laboratories</li> </ul>  | 3 hours/week for 4 weeks |                     |               |              |        | 12 Hrs.                  |             |  |

|                                | Other student study effort:   |                            |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|
|                                | <ul> <li>Assignment preparation</li> </ul>  | 40 Hrs.                    |  |  |
|                                | Presentation preparation and report writing   | 30 Hrs.                    |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Test preparation</li> </ul>  |                            |  |  |
|                                | Total student study effort  | 129 Hrs.                   |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | 1. Harrison, A. 2008, Logistics Management and Strategy: competition of the Supply Chain, Harlow: Financial Times/Prentice Hall   |                            |  |  |
|                                | <ol> <li>Logistics Management and Environmental Aspects: Special Innova<br/>Conferences on Intelligent Transportation Systems and Telemetr<br/>Marketing, Vehicle Finance and Leasing. Croydon, England: ISA<br/>Düsseldorf Trade Fair, 1998</li> <li>Dror, M. 2000, Arc Routing: Theory, Solutions, and Applications, Bos<br/>MA: Kluwer Academic</li> </ol> |                            |  |  |
|                                |   |                            |  |  |
|                                | 4. Roiger, R. 2003, <i>Data Mining: A Tutorial-based</i><br>Wesley  | Primer Boston, Addison     |  |  |
|                                | 5. International Journal of Logistics: Research and A Nov 1999.   | pplications, vol. 2 no. 3, |  |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5001  |
|---|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Organisational Management in Shipping & Logistics  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |
| Level   | 5  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |
| Role and Purposes                             | To provide students with a full understanding of the organisational and human<br>resources management in the context of international shipping and logistics.  |
| Subject Learning                              | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:  |
| Outcomes                                      | a. Demonstrate relevant professional knowledge and understanding of maritime and logistics organisations, the external environment in which they operate and how they are managed.   |
|   | b. Understand and respond to changes in global business environment<br>with respect to the management issues of globalisation, organisational<br>structure, cultural diversity, ethics and quality management in the<br>context of international shipping and logistics.           |
|   | c. Analyse the inter-relationships among and the integration of these areas within the overall student learning experience.  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | Logistics organisation structures; Generic organisational choices for logistics;<br>Development of an optimal logistics organisation; Organisational issues in an<br>international shipping and logistics context.   |
|   | Developing strategic alliances, shipping alliances and consortia. International joint venture formation and licensing. Managing diversity in organisations; organisation culture; managing multi-cultural organisations in shipping and logistics; Management of global logistics. |
|   | Organisational issues in managing logistics productivity and performance, Logistics quality process, Third-party logistics, Outsourcing.   |
|   | Regulating regimes in international shipping; Effects of OSRA 1998 and EU competition policy on international shipping. Management issues in e-commerce in relation to shipping and logistics.   |
|   | Corporate social responsibilities. Human resources management in context, leadership and customer care.  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | Lectures introduce and explain key theoretical risk-related concepts. Lectures are followed by class discussions where concepts are linked to real events in the industry through appropriate examples and their analysis.   |
|   | Seminars are highly interactive and include discussions of current / past events, case studies, and student presentations. Students are expected to actively participate in the classes and to share their experience and learn from each other.                                   |

| Assassment Methods                                 |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting   | Intent<br>to be<br>appro   | ded su<br>assess<br>opriate   | bject le<br>ed (Ple<br>)   | ct learning outcomes<br>Please tick as  |   |  |
|  |   |  | a  | b   | с  |   |   |  |
|  | 1. Coursework   | 50%  |  |   |  |   |   |  |
|  | Mini-project  | 40%  | ~  | ~   | $\checkmark$   |   |   |  |
|  | Presentation  | 10%  | $\checkmark$   | ~   | ~  |   |   |  |
|  | 2. Examination  | 50%  | ~  | ~   | $\checkmark$   |   |   |  |
|  | Total   | 100 %  |  |   |  | ·   |   |  |
|  | Explanation of the appropriate intended learning outcomes<br>Since the course focuses<br>logistics, case analysis and<br>form an important constitut<br>of mini-project which targed<br>in context will reinforce<br>enable their applications is<br>student projects in the form<br>skills and reinforce their con-<br>Final examination is an op-<br>understanding on the theor<br>conceptual framework in re-<br>Students would be given re-<br>comments on assignments<br>to obtain Grade D or about<br>components. | riateness of the<br>s:<br>on the organ<br>ad learning fineent of studen<br>ets some critic<br>theoretical co<br>in real-life op<br>n of seminars<br>oncepts throug<br>en-book exam-<br>etical concep-<br>eal business co-<br>egular feedba<br>submitted. <i>Te</i><br><i>ove in BOTH</i> | ization<br>rom pr<br>at asses<br>cal issu<br>peration<br>will en<br>gh two-<br>nination<br>ts of th<br>ase ana<br>ck on t<br><i>pass t</i> . | ssmen<br>al mar<br>actical<br>sment<br>es in c<br>learn<br>nal sit<br>shance<br>way di<br>n that<br>e subje<br>lysis.<br>heir pe<br>his sub<br>pontinue | t metho<br>nageme<br>, work<br>. Cour<br>organisa<br>t durin<br>uations<br>studen<br>ialogue<br>assesse<br>ect and<br>erforma<br>oject, st | ods in as<br>ent in sl<br>-based<br>sework<br>ational r<br>ag the 1<br>as. Pres<br>ts' comme<br>and dis<br>s studen<br>the abil | ssessing the<br>hipping and<br>experiences<br>in the form<br>nanagement<br>ectures and<br>sentation of<br>munications<br>cussions.<br>ht's in-depth<br>lity to apply<br>email or as<br><i>are required</i><br><i>t and Exam</i> |  |
| Expected   | Lectures  |  |  |   |  | 26 Hrs  |   |  |
|  | Seminars  |  |  |   |  |   | 13 Hrs.   |  |
|  | Other student study effort:   |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Self study</li> </ul>  |  |  |   |  | 45 Hrs.   |   |  |
|  | Coursework  |  |  |   |  |   | 42 Hrs.   |  |
|  | Total student study effort  |  |  |   |  | 126 Hrs.  |   |  |

| Reading List and<br>References | Rahim, M. Afzalur, Managing conflict in organizations, Transaction<br>Publishers, 2011, 4 <sup>th</sup> <i>Edition</i> . Managing conflict, Boston, MA : Harvard<br>Business School Press, c2007.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                | Aba-Bulgu, M. and Sardar M.N. Islam, Corporate crisis and risk management : modelling, strategies and SME application. Oxford : Elsevier, 2007.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | McLean, Hamish, Crisis command : strategies for managing corporate crises, ARK Group , 2009.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Richard G. Human Resources, Renckly, Barron's Educational Series, 2011 , 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Deresky, Helen (2008), International management : managing across borders<br>and cultures : text and cases, Upper Saddle River, N.J. : Pearson Prentice Hall<br>(6th edition).  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | <b>Morschett, Dirk, Strategic international management text and cases,</b><br>Springer e-books, Gabler , 2009.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Hogan-Garcia, Mikel (2007), The four skills of cultural diversity competence :<br>a process for understanding and practice, Belmont, CA : Thomson Brooks/Cole.<br>(3rd edition).  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Pozdnakova, Alla (2008), Liner shipping and EU competition law, Wolters Kluwer.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Joint ventures, mergers and acquisitions, and capital flow, James B. Tobin and Lawrence R. Parker, editors. New York : Nova Science Publishers, 2009.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Crane, Andrew ; Matten, Dirk ; Mcwilliams, Abagail ; Moon, Jeremy ;<br>Siegel, Donald. <u>The Oxford Handbook of Corporate</u><br><u>Social Responsibility</u> ;Oxford University Press , 2008  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Journals:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Journal of Business Logistics<br>Human Resources Journal<br>International Journal of Physical distribution & Logistics<br>International Journal of Production Economics<br>Maritime Economics and Logistics<br>Maritime Policy and Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Maritime Policy and Management  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Subject Code                             | LGT5002  |
|--|--|
| Subject Title                            | International Logistics Systems, Operations and Management   |
| Credit Value                             | 3  |
| Level                                    | 5  |
| Normal Duration                          | 1-semester   |
| Exclusion                                | CSE564 Transportation and Logistics<br>LGT5061 International Logistics Management  |
| Role and Purposes                        | This subject aims to provide students with an understanding of the growing importance of international logistics systems, operations and management.   |
|  | To familiarize students with the fundamental knowledge and skills of<br>international logistics and how they can be applied to help firms achieve cost<br>and service advantages in the world's marketplace, by integrating the logistics<br>concept into the business and applying appropriate methods for specific<br>logistics management problems at different international contexts.   |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes             | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:  |
|  | <ul> <li>a. Identify and evaluate the elements of an international logistics system,</li> <li>b. Understand the relationships between international logistics systems, other important business functions, the international business environment, and the role of Hong Kong;</li> <li>c. Recognize the complexity of the elements in international logistics system and how they are related to organizational performance;</li> <li>d. Learn the current issues for the design and evaluation of an international logistics system;</li> <li>e. Understand how the elements of an international logistics system should be integrated and coordinated in the most cost effective manner;</li> <li>f. Study the issues for effective planning, control, and monitoring of logistics management in international context.</li> </ul>                                       |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus | Concept of a logistics system; Logistics and competitiveness; Globalization and<br>the world economy; Country differences in political economy; International<br>logistics and the challenges for Hong Kong; International trade theories and<br>practices; Logistics information systems; Global identification standards and<br>RFID adoption; Logistics customer services; Shipping markets and the roles of<br>international shipping; Trends in the shipping industry, Air cargoes and<br>intermodal freight transport; International purchasing and supply; Logistics and the<br>green supply chain; Customer and supplier relationships for international<br>business; Trading terms and practices; Import/ export issues; Global strategy<br>and logistics management; Quality management for logistics; Emerging issues<br>on international logistics management. |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology         | <ul> <li>The learning outcomes are achieved through a participative approach where students are</li> <li>Encouraged to think of real life examples and discuss their management implications with peers in the class and with the lecturer;</li> </ul>   |

|  | <ul> <li>Required to learn from lectures, case analyses, article review, research<br/>papers, group discussion, and interactions with the lecturer and among<br/>themselves;</li> </ul>  |   |                                  |             |  |                |                   |                  |              |              |              |
|--|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | <ul> <li>Instructed to review current international logistics related articles to<br/>enhance their understanding of international logistics systems, operations,<br/>and management.</li> </ul>   |   |                                  |             |  |                |                   |                  |              |              |              |
|  |  | Teaching/LearningIntended Subject Learning OutcomesMethodologiesto be assessed  |                                  |             |  |                |                   |                  |              |              |              |
|  |  | 0   | а                                | 1           | b  | С              | d                 | e                | f            |              |              |
|  |  | Lecture   | $\checkmark$                     | 'n          | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
|  |  | Tutorial  | $\checkmark$                     | ١           | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Sp   | ecific assessment<br>ethods/tasks   | %<br>weightir                    | ng          | Intended subject learning outcomes to<br>be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |                |                   |                  |              |              |              |
|  |  |   |                                  |             | a  |                | b                 | c                | d            | e            | f            |
|  | 1.   | Coursework  | 50 %                             |             | $\checkmark$   |                | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | 2.   | Examination   | 50 %                             |             | ✓  |                | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Тс   | otal  | 100 %                            |             |  |                |                   |                  |              | 1            |              |
|  | Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assessing the intended learning outcomes:  |   |                                  |             |  |                |                   | ig the           |              |              |              |
|  | con  | cepts covered in the co   | ourse. The                       | re a        | are fo   | our pa         | arts in           | cour             | sework       | •            |              |
|  | Arti<br>dev<br>idea  | icle review presentation<br>elopment in internation<br>as covered in the course | on (10%) h<br>nal logisti<br>se. | elp<br>cs i | os stue<br>mana  | dents<br>geme  | s to gr<br>ent an | asp th<br>d link | the lates    | t<br>ncepts  | and          |
|  | Group review report (15%) helps students organize ideas from their article<br>review presentation after receiving comments from the lecturer and peers. This<br>report needs to be supplemented with examples and applications in the issue<br>being analyzed. Students are also required to propose actions to tackle the<br>identified problems and managerial insights for international logistics<br>management. |   |                                  |             |  |                |                   |                  |              |              |              |
|  | Individual report (20%) requires students to write an essay summarizing key points from various class activities with the aim for evaluating student learning outcomes on individual basis.  |   |                                  |             |  |                |                   |                  |              |              |              |
|  | Cla<br>con   | ss attendance perform<br>tributions to various c                                | ance (5%)<br>lass activit        | en<br>ties  | coura  | iges s         | studer            | nt part          | icipati      | on and       |              |
|  | To J<br>BO   | pass this subject, stude<br>TH the Continuous As                                | ents are re<br>sessment c        | qui<br>ind  | ired t<br>Exar   | o obi<br>n coi | tain G<br>mpon    | Frade<br>ents.   | D or a       | bove ir      | ı            |

| Student Study Effort           | Class contact:  |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Expected                       | <ul> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>  | 26 Hrs. |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Seminars / Tutorials  | 13 Hrs. |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Other student study effort:   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Preparation for coursework activities</li> </ul>   | 42 Hrs. |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | 45 Hrs.   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | 126 Hrs.  |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | Recommended TextbooksHill, C. 2014. Global Business Today, 8th Edition, McGraw-Hill (ISI 9780078112621)Lai, K. H. and Cheng, T. C. E. (2009) Just-in-Time Logistics, Gower Publishing, UK. (ISBN 978-0-566-08900-8)Lun, Y. H. V., Lai, K. H. and Cheng, T. C. E. (2009) Container Transport Management, Shipping and Transport Logistics Book Series, Inderscience, Geneva, Switzerland. (ISBN 0-907776-40-X) |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Lun, Y. H. V. and Lai, K. H. (2010) Shipping and Logistics Management,<br>Springer, UK. (ISBN-978-1-84882-996-1)<br>International Journal of Shipping and Transport Logistics , Inderscience,<br>(ISSN:-1756-6517)  |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5007  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Shipping Economics and Markets   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level   | 5  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Normal Duration                               | -semester  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Role and Purposes                             | To familiarise students with important concepts and principles in shipping<br>economics; to provide students with practical and essential knowledge of<br>shipping markets in an international business environment; to equip students'<br>analytical skills in strategic decision-making; to demonstrate how various<br>models and theories can be applied to specific shipping sectors.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul><li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li><li>a. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of concepts and theories in shipping economics and markets.</li><li>b. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the procedures and common problems in shipping management and daily shipping operation.</li><li>c. Demonstrate abilities and skills in solving common problems encountered in shipping management.</li></ul>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | A brief introduction of shipping history, maritime economics and shipping<br>market; Theory of demand and its application in shipping market; The supply of<br>shipping firms and market supply; Market equilibrium and evolution; Market<br>structure and firm competition; Decision-making under uncertainty; Freight<br>market economics and evolution; Relationship between different market<br>segments in shipping industry; Decision-making on ship investment;<br>Economics of ship chartering; Externality in shipping; Emission reduction in<br>international shipping:. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | Lectures will be used for introducing the concept, and tutorials will be conducted for case studies and discussion.         Teaching/Learning       Intended Subject Learning         Methodologies       Outcomes to be assessed         a       b       c  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Lecture     V     V       Tutorial     V     V   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks<br>1. Course work<br>2. Final exam<br>Total<br><i>To pass this subject, stua</i><br><i>BOTH the Continuous</i> A   | %<br>weighting<br>50%<br>50%<br>100 % | Intend<br>be ass<br>appro<br>a<br>✓<br>✓ | ded sub<br>sessed (<br>priate)<br>b<br>$\checkmark$<br>$\checkmark$ | oject le<br>(Please<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓ | arning of tick as | outcom               | nes to                                |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Student Study Effort<br>Expected   | Class contact:<br>Lectures<br>Tutorials<br>Other student study effor<br>Term project<br>Total student study effor   | :t:                                   |  |   |                                    |                   | 20<br>11<br>8<br>120 | 6 Hrs.<br>3 Hrs.<br>7 Hrs.<br>6 Hrs.  |
| Reading List and<br>References   | Total student study effort126 Hrs.ReferencesStopford, M. (2009) Maritime Economics, 3 <sup>nd</sup> Ed., Routledge, London.Wayne K. Talley (2011). The Blackwell companion to Maritime Economics.<br>Wiley-Blackwell, ISBN 978-1-4443-3024-3Alderton, P.M. (2004) Sea Transport: Operation and Economics, Thomas<br>Reed, East Molesey.Berenson, M and Levine , M (2008) Basic Business Statistics: Concepts and<br>Application, 11 <sup>th</sup> Ed, PearsonBranch, A.E. (2007) Elements of Shipping, 8 <sup>th</sup> Ed., London; New York:<br>Routledge.Button, K. (2010) Transport Economics, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed., Cheltenham: Edward Elgar.McConville, J. (1999) Economics of Maritime Transport: Theory and Practice<br>Witherby, London. |                                       |  |   |                                    |                   |                      | nics.<br>Is<br>and<br>gar.<br>actice, |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5010  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Port Policy and Management   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level   | 5  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Vil  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Role and Purposes                             | It provides students with comprehensive knowledge on the nature of port, its<br>evolution, development, and management. It also introduces students to the<br>roles and functions of ports in the economic and transport infrastructure of a<br>territory, as well as port competition and policy choices.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul><li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li><li>a. To provide the students with comprehensive understanding on port management and operations, port competition and policy choices.</li><li>b. To provide students with the ability to analyze the implications of port policy and management.</li></ul>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | Historical development of ports; geographical location; classification and characteristics; the economic and logistical role and functions of ports; Duties and powers of a port authority; port administration and structure (private vs. public sector ownership); port marketing and sales; port pricing and tariffs; port investment and financing; port management information systems; future development of ports in an era of increasing ship sizes; ports and the environment: ship-borne and cargo-borne pollution; the influence of ports on the marine ecosystem; port policies: port reform and governance; port co-operation and competition; port safety and scenarity. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | Lectures will be used to present the basic theories and their application to the<br>real world. General principles of the syllabus topic will be presented and<br>developed during the lectures. There will also be seminar-type discussions<br>where students will develop and apply the general principles of the topic in<br>student-centred activities, including group discussions of cases, student<br>presentations and discussions.Teaching/Learning<br>MethodologiesIntended Subject Learning Outcomes to be<br>assessedabLecture $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Assessment Methods                     |   |   |  |   |   |  |                    |            |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--------------------|------------|--|--|
| in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning | Specific assessment methods/tasks   | %<br>weighting  | Intended<br>assessed   | l subjec<br>(Please   | et learn<br>e tick a  | ing out<br>is appro  | tcomes<br>opriate) | to be<br>) |  |  |
| Outcomes                               |   |   | а  | b   |   |  |                    |            |  |  |
|  | 1. Final Examination  | 50%   | $\checkmark$   | ~   |   |  |                    |            |  |  |
|  | 2. Continuous<br>Assessment   | 50%   | ✓  | ~   |   |  |                    |            |  |  |
|  | Total   | 100 %   |  |   |   |  |                    |            |  |  |
|  | To pass this subject, stu<br>BOTH the Continuous A  | dents are reg<br>Assessment a   | quired to a<br>nd Exam o   | obtain (<br>compon  | Grade I<br>ients.   | D or al  | bove in            |            |  |  |
| Student Study Effort                   | Class contact:  |   |  |   |   |  |                    |            |  |  |
| Expected                               | <ul> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>  |   |  |   |   |  | 26                 | 5 Hrs.     |  |  |
|  | Seminars  |   |  |   |   | 13 Hrs.  |                    |            |  |  |
|  | Other student study effo  | ort:  | :  |   |   |  |                    |            |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Revisions</li> </ul>   |   |  |   |   | 67 Hrs.  |                    |            |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Course project and</li> </ul>  | presentation  | l  |   |   | 20 Hrs.  |                    |            |  |  |
|  | Total student study effo  | rt  |  |   |   |  | 12                 | 26 Hrs.    |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References         | <ul> <li>Books:</li> <li>Alderton, P. (2005): I<br/>London.</li> <li>Brooks, M.R. and Cull<br/>and Port Performance,</li> <li>Cullinane, K. and Tal<br/>London.</li> <li>Frankel, E.G. (1987): I<br/>New York.</li> <li>Song, D.W. and Cullin<br/>Macmillan, New York.</li> <li>Talley, W.K. (Ed.) (200</li> <li>Wang, J., Olivier, D., N<br/>and Global Supply Char</li> </ul> | Port Manage<br>inane, K. (E<br>Elsevier, Lor<br>lley, W.K.<br>Port Plannin<br>ane, K. (Eds<br>8): Maritime<br>lotteboom, T<br>ins, Ashgate, | ement an<br>Eds.) (200<br>ndon.<br>(Eds.) (20<br>ng and Da<br>.) (2007):<br>2 Safety, Sa<br>. and Slac<br>Aldersho | d Oper<br>7): Dev<br>2006): I<br>evelopm<br>Asian<br>ecurity<br>kk, B. (2<br>t. | rations<br>volutio<br>Port E<br>nent, J<br>Conta<br>and Pi<br>Eds.) ( | 126 Hrs.<br>ons, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, LLP,<br>ation, Port Governance<br>Economics, Elsevier,<br>t, John Wiley & Sons,<br>Intainer Ports, Palgrave<br>Piracy, LLP, London.<br>.) (2007): Ports, Cities, |                    |            |  |  |

| Journals :   |
|--|
| Environment and Planning A   |
| Journal of Transport Geography   |
| Maritime Economics and Logistics (formerly International Journal of Maritime |
| Economics)   |
| Maritime Policy and Management   |
| Research in Transportation Economics   |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5011   |
|---|---|
| Subject Title                                 | Admiralty Law   |
| Credit Value                                  | 3   |
| Level   | 5   |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil   |
| Role and Purposes                             | To help the students to familiarize the relevant international legal practice<br>relate to admiralty law, coverage will include jurisdictions of major admiralty<br>nations, such as US, UK, and Hong Kong.   |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Gain a basic understanding of the essential legal principles and concepts relate to admiralty law</li> <li>b. Evaluate various options to solve legal disputes relate to an admiralty matter</li> <li>c. Spot relevant legal issues relate to an admiralty matter.</li> <li>d. A skill in claims management and other forms of dispute resolutions, such as expert determination or maritime arbitration.</li> </ul>   |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | <ul> <li><u>Ownership issues</u>: nationality, flag, at what stage a ship acquires the status of a vessel, not a mere structure of steel components.</li> <li><u>Maritime liens</u>: various types and how they attach to a vessel.</li> <li><u>Claims management</u>: Conventional litigation, Maritime arbitration, New York Convention, validity of a arbitration clause, enforcement of an arbitration award.</li> <li><u>Pilotage</u>: compulsory/voluntary pilotage; authority and liability</li> <li><u>Collision</u>: nature, measurement of damages, allocation of liability, conventions</li> <li><u>Pollution</u>: concepts discussed in leading oil pollution cases.</li> <li><u>Salvage and wreckage</u>: nature of salvage, concepts discussed in leading cases.</li> <li><u>General average</u>: common law and York-Antwerp Rules.</li> <li><u>Limitation of shipowners liability</u>: convention on limitation of liability</li> <li><u>Admiralty Jurisdiction</u>: action <i>in rem</i>, ship arrest</li> </ul> |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | The teaching method will be focused on case analysis. In each class, the lecturer will introduce the students the essential cases concerning various admiralty law topics. From the case discussion, the students will gain an understanding about the underlying admiralty legal principles and theories. During the tutorials, the students will engage in class exercises by spotting the legal issues from hypothetical cases, and the tutor will give constructive feedbacks to guide the students in analyzing the exercise. Both the lectures and the tutorials will be aimed to help the students in attending the intended learning outcomes of the subject.   |

| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific<br>assessment<br>methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting   | Inter<br>be a | nded su<br>ssessed<br>b | ibject le<br>l (Pleas | omes to<br>ropriate) |          |  |  |
|--|--|------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------|--|--|
|  | 1. Coursework  | 50 %             | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$          |                      |          |  |  |
|  | 2. Examination   | 50 %             | ~             | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$          | ~                    |          |  |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %            |               |                         |                       | <u> </u>             |          |  |  |
|  | To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above<br>BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam components.  |                  |               |                         |                       |                      |          |  |  |
| Student Study Effort   | Class contact:   |                  |               |                         |                       |                      |          |  |  |
| Expected   | Lectures   |                  |               |                         |                       |                      | 26 Hrs.  |  |  |
|  | Seminars / Tutorials   |                  |               |                         |                       |                      | 13 Hrs.  |  |  |
|  | Non-class contact:   |                  |               |                         |                       |                      |          |  |  |
|  | Class preparation &  | z after class re | view          |                         |                       |                      | 87 Hrs   |  |  |
|  | TOTAL STUDY EFFORT   |                  |               |                         |                       |                      | 126 Hrs. |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References   | <b>References</b> Various articles selected from:         a. American Maritime Cases         b. The Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce         c. Loyola Maritime Law Journal         d. Tulane Maritime Law Journal         e. University of San Francisco Maritime Law Journal |                  |               |                         |                       |                      |          |  |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5012   |
|---|---|
| Subject Title                                 | Law and Practice in Marine Insurance  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3   |
| Level   | 5   |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | NIL   |
| Role and Purposes                             | To facilitate learning of the principles and law of marine insurance through<br>covering the law on insurance mainly with a maritime subject matter, and to<br>develop the knowledge and skills of students in respect of theoretical and<br>practical alternatives in controlling insurable risks in the transport logistics<br>industry.  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Appreciate the operations of the insurance industry in Hong Kong and London, the United Kingdom.</li> <li>b. Apply principles and law of marine insurance in Hong Kong.</li> <li>c. Analyse legal cases and interpret legislations and legal documents.</li> <li>d. Develop the ability to solve real legal issues by applying the legal method and conducting legal research.</li> </ul>      |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | Brief review of Marine Insurance Ordinance of Hong Kong; Structure of insurance market, operation of insurance and insurance company; Alternatives in insurance markets: cargo insurance, hull and machinery insurance, liability insurance, reinsurance, P&I insurance, double and under insurance; Risk assessment and underwriting principles: insurable interest and assignment, good faith, warranties, subrogation and etc; Insurance brokers and other Intermediaries. |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | The lectures cover the basic concepts and theories. Tutorial sessions allow<br>students to discuss the lectures and present the applications of principles and<br>law of marine insurance in smaller groups.  |

| A agoggen on t Mothoda   |  |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment % Intended subject to be assessed (appropriate)  |       |              |              |              | ct learning outcomes<br>(Please tick as |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |       | a            | b            | c            | d                                       |  |  |  |  |
|  | Case presentation  | 25%   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$                            |  |  |  |  |
|  | Assignment   | 25%   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ~                                       |  |  |  |  |
|  | Examination  | 50%   | ~            | $\checkmark$ | ~            | ~                                       |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total  | 100 % |              |              | 1            | 1 1                                     |  |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assessing the intended learning outcomes:</li> <li>Students will be asked to apply legal method to provide solutions to problems which are practical and real.</li> <li><i>To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam components.</i></li> </ul> |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
| Student Study Effort   | Class contact:   |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
| Expected   | <ul> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>   |       | 26 Hrs.      |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>  |       | 13 Hrs.      |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Other student study effort:  |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | •  |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Voluntary test and quiz</li> </ul>  |       |              |              |              | 42 Hrs                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Further reading</li> </ul>  |       |              |              |              | 45 Hrs                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total student study effort   |       |              |              |              | 126 Hrs.                                |  |  |  |  |
| Reading List and   | Bennett, Howard (2006), The Law of Marine Insurance: Oxford.   |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
| References   | Kenneth, Goodacre J (1996), Marine Insurance Claims, 3rd ed., London: Witherby.  |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Goo, S.H. (gen. ed.) (2003), Insurance Law and Practice in Hong Kong:, Hong Kong: Sweet & Maxwell.   |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Hodges, Susan (1996), Law of Marine Insurance, London: Cavendish Pub. Ltd.   |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Hodges, Susan (1999), Cases and Materials on Marine Insurance Law, London:<br>Cavendish Pub. Ltd   |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rose, F.D. (2004), Marine Insurance: Law and Practice, LLP.  |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Soyer, Baris (2005), Warranties in Marine insurance, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed., Routledge-Cavendish  |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Shaw, Gordon W (1995), The Lloyd's Broker, London: Hong Kong: Lloyd's of London Press.   |       |              |              |              |   |  |  |  |  |

| Lloyd's (Fire)(1992), The Lloyd's Market, England: Lloyd's.           |
|---|
| Marine Insurance: Issues, Practices and Costs (1998), London: Drewry. |
|   |
| Recommended periodicals, newspapers                                   |
| Lloyd's Maritime and Commercial Law Quarterly                         |
| Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce                                  |
| Lloyd's Maritime Law Newsletter                                       |
| Journal of International Maritime Law                                 |
| Tulane Maritime Law Journal   |
|   |

| Subject Code                             | LGT5013   |
|--|---|
| Subject Title                            | Transport Logistics in China  |
| Credit Value                             | 3   |
| Level                                    | 5   |
| Normal Duration                          | 1-semester  |
| Pre-requisite                            | Students are expected to understand Putonghua and to read simplified Chinese Characters.  |
| Role and Purposes                        | To provide within an operational and business environment:<br>an advanced understanding of the market demand and supply, as well as<br>principles and complexities of different mode of transportation in freight<br>industry in China;<br>the advanced skills necessary to implement logistics strategy in various mode of<br>freight transport management within a logistics company environment;<br>proactive thinking to achieve and sustain advantage in a rapidly changing<br>business/freight operational environment in China.  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes             | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Analyse macro economical and industrial situation of transport logistics in China with updated facts and numbers.</li> <li>b. Describe the modes of logistics operation of road, water, air, and rail in China.</li> <li>c. Gain strategic insight on how to develop logistics business within China, with deep-dive analysis into rapid developing sectors.</li> <li>d. Examine the Chinese policy in domestics and international trade and transport and the economic relationship between China and Hong Kong.</li> <li>e. Apply the Chinese transport and customs law.</li> <li>f. Develop the ability to assess and evaluate the different logistics environments in China and Hong Kong.</li> </ul>  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus | <ul> <li>Organisational and Principal Characteristics of Transport Logistics in China: Logistics operation of Air Transport; Logistics operation of Sea/ Inland waterway Transport; Logistics operation of Rail Transport; Logistics operation of Road Transport;</li> <li>Overview of China Trade and its impact on logistics; Commercial Transport Policy; Human Resource Management in China; Trading practice and related government organisations in China; Hong Kong/China co-operation; Future developments in China Trade.</li> <li>Customs ordinances and trade regulations; Legal framework for transport and logistics in China;</li> <li>Transport Economics. Demand and supply for freight transportation services, market structure and organization, government intervention, as well as strategic infrastructure investment in different Chinese transport sectors (air, rail, road, and sea/inland waterway).</li> </ul> |

| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology   | Lectures introduce and explain key concepts and key sectors with case analysis.<br>Lectures are followed by class discussions where concepts are linked to real<br>events in the industry through appropriate examples and their analysis.<br>Seminars are highly interactive and include discussions of current / past events,<br>case studies, and student presentations. Students are expected to actively<br>participate in the classes and to share their experience and learn from each<br>other.   |   |    |                         |                               |  |   |              |              |              |
|--|---|---|----|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | Teaching/Learning   | eaching/Learning Intended Subject Learning Outcomes |    |                         |                               |  |   |              |              |              |
|  | Wethodologies   | a a   | 1  | beu<br>D                | с                             | d  | e   | f            | 1            |              |
|  | Lecture   | $\checkmark$  | ٧  | /                       | √ ·                           |  | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> | $\checkmark$ | 1            |              |
|  | Tutorial  | $\checkmark$  | ٧  | /                       | √ ·                           | -  | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks  | %<br>weightir                                       | ng | Inten<br>be as<br>appre | ided su<br>ssessed<br>opriate | led subject learning outcomes<br>sessed (Please tick as<br>priate) |   |              |              | es to        |
|  |   |   |    | а                       | b                             | c  |   | d            | e            | f            |
|  | 1. Coursework<br>Assignment/<br>case analysis   | 50%   |    | ~                       | ~                             | ~  |   | ~            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | 2. Examination  | 50%   |    | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$                  | $\checkmark$   |   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Total   | 100 %   |    |                         |                               |  |   |              |              |              |
|  | <ul> <li>Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assessing the intended learning outcomes:</li> <li>Since the course focuses on transport logistics in China, case analysis and learning from practical, work-based experiences forms an important constituent of student assessment. Further, assignments and case analysis reinforce theoretical concepts learnt during the lectures and enable their applications in real-life operational situations. Final examination that assesses student's familiarity with theoretical concepts and the ability to apply conceptual framework in case analysis.</li> <li>Students would be given regular feedback on their performance, by email or as comments on assignments submitted.</li> <li>To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in POTU the Continuous Assessment and E.</li> </ul> |   |    |                         |                               |  |   |              |              |              |

| Student Study Effort<br>Expected | Class contact:  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Lapettu                          | <ul> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>  | 26 Hrs.       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | <ul> <li>Tutorials/seminars</li> </ul>  | 13 Hrs.       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Other student study effort:   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | <ul> <li>Self study</li> </ul>  | 45 Hrs.       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Coursework  | 42 Hrs.       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Total student study effort  | 126 Hrs.      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References   | Blauwens,Gust; Peter De Baere, Eddy van de Voorde (2006), Transport<br>economics Antwerpen : De Boeck.  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | China freight transport report [electronic resource] / Busi<br>International London : Business Monitor International.   | iness Monitor |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | <ul><li>Anming Zhang et al. (2004), Air cargo in mainland China and Hong Kon<br/>Anming Zhang [et al.]. Aldershot, England : Ashgate, c2004.</li><li>Hirst, Mike., (2008), The air transport system, Cambridge, England :<br/>Woodhead Pub.</li></ul> |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Ports, cities, and global supply chains, Edited by James Wang et al., Aldershot, England : Ashgate, 2007.   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | 中国物流学术前沿报告(20122013) / 中国物流与采购联合会,北京市:中国财富出版社,2013  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | 中國物流行業發展分 析預測報告 [electronic resource] (2009)  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | 《中国现代物流发展报告》,南开大学/国家发展与改革委员会,中国财<br>富出版社,2012,2013 年版   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | 《中国物流年鉴》,中国财富出版社,2012,2013年版  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | 《中国供应链管理蓝皮书》,/丁俊发主编,中国:中国物资出版社/中国<br>财富出版社,2011,2012,2013年版   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | 中國海關 [electronic resource] 北京 : 中國學術期刊(光  | 盤版)電子雜誌社      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | 海关报关实务 [electronic resource], 谢国娥编著. 上海:华东理工大学出版<br>社, 2004.  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | 中国海关监管与征 [electronic resource] / 朱新瑞主编.<br>出版社, 2003.   | 中国:中国海洋大学     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5014  |
|---|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Air Transport Logistics and Management   |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |
| Level   | 5  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |
| Role and Purposes                             | To provide students with an insight and understanding of the key issues and decisions involved in the logistics operation and management of air transport in a rapidly changing regulatory environment.  |
|   | To provide students with an understanding of the dynamic nature of the airline<br>industry. Students will gain knowledge of the external forces (economic,<br>geographic, demographic, legal, political, environmental and technological),<br>and the internal forces (micro-economic, competitive, operational and<br>organisational) in the market. In addition, this course will help students to<br>develop skills for applying various applied economics and management<br>knowledge to the air transport and logistics industry.   |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Contribute to the solution of business related problems in the aviation industry for commercial, industrial, government and non-profit making organisations;</li> <li>b. To analyse real market data and forecast the trend in different air transport and logistics markets.</li> <li>c. Appreciate the air transport and logistics discipline which provides a good academic and vocational foundation for a career in students' field;</li> <li>d. Understand the basic principles of revenue management, total factor productivity analysis and various demand forecast models</li> </ul> |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | Current issues and future problems in air transport. The scheduled airline<br>industry. Nature and determinants of airline demand. The changing regulatory<br>environment for air transport. The air cargo industries. Air freight forwarding.<br>The economics of air cargo. Intermodal issues for the air transport industry.<br>Air logistics management. Airline Alliances - threats and opportunities for air<br>cargo. Low cost airlines. Yield management in air transport.   |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | Lectures will be used to present the theoretical foundations and how alternative skills can be applied to particular cases. Mini cases shall be used to give the students an updated view on the industry practices. Students are required to use the knowledge and methodology learned in this course to conduct projects which are related to some important issues in the aviation industry.  |

| Assessment Methods                                 |  |                |  |              |   |              |    |        |  |  |
|--|--|----------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|----|--------|--|--|
| in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks   | %<br>weighting | Intended subject learning outcomes to<br>be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |              |   |              |    |        |  |  |
|  |  |                | a  | b            | c | d            |    |        |  |  |
|  | 1. Coursework  | 50%            | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ | ~ |              |    |        |  |  |
|  | 2. Final Exam  | 50%            | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ |   | $\checkmark$ |    |        |  |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %          |  |              |   |              |    |        |  |  |
| Studont Studen Ffford                              | <ul> <li>Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assess intended learning outcomes:</li> <li>The coursework includes writing a project report (40%) and a group pr presentation (10%). Students are required to apply some basic analytics methods and knowledge learned in this course to their project study. Examination is mainly used to test students' knowledge on economic m and calculation.</li> <li>To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam components.</li> </ul> |                |  |              |   |              |    |        |  |  |
| Expected   |  |                |  |              |   | 30 Hrs       |    |        |  |  |
|  |  |                |  |              |   |              |    |        |  |  |
|  | -  |                |  |              |   |              |    | 1115.  |  |  |
|  | Other student study effort:  |                |  |              |   |              |    |        |  |  |
|  | Team Project   |                |  |              |   |              | 42 | 2 Hrs. |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Reading</li> </ul>  |                |  |              |   |              | 45 | 5 Hrs. |  |  |
|  | Total student study effor  | t              |  |              |   | 126 Hrs.     |    |        |  |  |

| Reading List and<br>References | Button, K. and Stough, R. (2000). <i>Air Transport Networks: Theory and Policy Implications</i> , Cheltenham, Northampton, Mass.: Edward Elgar Pub.   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|                                | De Neufville, R., Odoni, A., Belobaba, P. and Reynolds, T. (2013). <i>Airport</i> Systems – Planning, Design and Management (2 ed.), McGraw-Hill.   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Doganis, R (2002) Flying Off Course: The Economics of International Airlines, Routledge.  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Vasigh, B., Fleming, K. and Mackay, L. (2010), Foundations of Airline Finance. Ashgate  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Vasigh, B., Fleming, K. and Tacker, T. (2008), Introduction to Air Transport Economics. Ashgate   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Oum, T.H, and Yu, C. (1998) Winning Airlines: Productivity and cost competitiveness of the world's major airlines, Kluwer Academic, Boston.   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Oum, T.H., Park, J. H. and Zhang, A. (2000), <i>Globalization and Strategic Alliances: The Case of the Airline Industry</i> , Pergamon for Elsevier Science.                                    |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Wensveen, J. G. (2011). Air Transportation: A Management Perspective (7 <sup>th</sup> ed.), Ashgate.  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Journals<br>Air Cargo News<br>Airline Business<br>Aviation Strategy<br>Flight International<br>Aviation Economics<br>Journal of Air Transport Management<br>Journal of Air Transport World Wide |  |  |  |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5015  |
|---|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Supply Chain Management  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |
| Level   | 5  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |
| Role and Purposes                             | <ul> <li>This course discusses the concepts, theory, models, tools, and the best practices of modern product supply chain management to help students:</li> <li>understand the strategic importance of SCM in improving a firm's competitive position in the marketplace;</li> <li>understand the key characteristics of successful supply chains and how they differ from the traditional approaches;</li> <li>gain insights into issues involved in the design, planning, and deployment of a supply chain;</li> <li>understand the impact of SCM principle on a firm's overall strategy, in particular, the impact on a firm's marketing strategy;</li> <li>understand the importance of information technologies in the integration of supply chains;</li> <li>develop fundamental skills for analyzing and managing a supply chain in an organization.</li> </ul> |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. evaluate the impact of supply chain and logistics activities on the financial performance of a firm</li> <li>b. identify and assess the inter-actions of inventory, time, information, and financial factors in a supply chain context</li> <li>c. recognize and understand some basic modelling approaches for supply chain design and optimization</li> <li>d. recognize and understand the importance of the multi-organizational nature of supply chain management</li> <li>e. recognize and understand some key issues in supply chain management and the possible approaches that can be used to tackle these issues</li> </ul>   |

| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus | <ul> <li>Logistics, supply chain, and competitive advantages</li> <li>The role of inventory in supply chains and basic methodologies for inventory management</li> <li>Uncertainty and risk, and how to deal with them through good inventory management approaches</li> <li>Value of information and information sharing in supply chains</li> <li>Distribution strategies</li> <li>Supply chain coordination and strategic alliance</li> <li>Procurement and outsourcing</li> <li>Supply chain integration</li> </ul> |  |                   |                   |                   |              |              |        |  |  |
|--|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--|--|
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology         | Lectures to introduce concepts, theories, management issues, and methodologies.   |  |                   |                   |                   |              |              |        |  |  |
|  | Case study and group discussion: make connections of the contents from<br>the lectures with real business practices so as to deepen the understanding<br>of the concepts, theories, and issues of supply chain management.  |  |                   |                   |                   |              |              |        |  |  |
|  | In-class exercises and take-home assignments: help students to grasp some<br>of the key methodologies and tools; practice some basic analysis skills and<br>access their understanding of some basic concepts and analysis skills.  |  |                   |                   |                   |              |              |        |  |  |
|  | Group project to help students to recognize the key management issues in a complex real business context and develop systematic approaches and solutions to resolve the management problem .  |  |                   |                   |                   |              |              |        |  |  |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with  | Specific assessment   | %  | Intend            | ded sub           | oject lea         | arning       | outcom       | les to |  |  |
| Intended Learning<br>Outcomes            | methods/tasks   | weighting  | be ass<br>appro   | sessed<br>priate) | (Please           | tick as      | 5            |        |  |  |
|  |   |  | a                 | b                 | с                 | d            | e            |        |  |  |
|  | 1. Coursework*  | 60 %   | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |        |  |  |
|  | 2. Examination  | 40 %   | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$      | $\checkmark$      |              | $\checkmark$ |        |  |  |
|  | Total 100 %   |  |                   |                   |                   |              |              |        |  |  |
|  | *Coursework may includ assignments  | *Coursework may include case studies, group projects, and individual assignments |                   |                   |                   |              |              |        |  |  |
|  | To pass this subject, stua<br>BOTH the Continuous A   | lents are requi<br>ssessment and   | ired to d<br>Exam | obtain<br>compo   | Grade .<br>nents. | D or al      | bove in      |        |  |  |

| Student Study Effort           | Class contact:  |   |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Expected                       | <ul> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>  | 26 Hrs.   |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Seminars/Tutorials/Exercises</li> </ul>  | 13 Hrs.   |  |  |
|                                | Other student study effort:   |   |  |  |
|                                | Group discussions   | 12 Hrs.   |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Projects</li> </ul>  | 42 Hrs.   |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Reading and homework</li> </ul>  | 33 Hrs.   |  |  |
|                                | Total student study effort  | 126 Hrs.  |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | Simchi-Levi, Kaminsky and Simchi-Levi, <i>Designing and Chain: Concepts, Strategies and Case Studies</i> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> Editio | <i>l Managing the Supply</i><br>n, McGraw-Hill, 2007. |  |  |
|                                | Martin Christopher, <i>Logistics and Supply Chain Manage</i><br>Prentice Hall, 2005.  | ment, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition,                        |  |  |
|                                | Handout reading materials   |   |  |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5017   |
|---|---|
| Subject Title                                 | Maritime Logistics  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3   |
| Level   | 5   |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil   |
| Role and Purposes                             | The aim of this unit is to provide students with a full understanding of current developments in maritime transport logistics, and to enable them to identify and solve problems related to maritime transport logistics in the context of international shipping.  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Demonstrate relevant professional knowledge and understanding of maritime logistics, the international maritime environment in which they operate and how they are managed.</li> <li>b. Understand and respond to current developments of the relevant political, economical, social and technological issues and their influences on the operations and management of maritime logistics.</li> <li>c. Analyse and integrate the inter-relationships among the various components of subject matters in shipping logistics for effective problem solving.</li> </ul>   |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | International seaborne trade. Maritime transportation and cargoes. Dry bulk and<br>liquid bulk commodity logistics and services. Maritime transport terminals design<br>and operations. Port and carrier selection. Third party shipping management.<br>Materials handling and packaging for maritime transport. Environmental issues<br>and international regulations on environmental protection in maritime logistics.<br>Regulating regimes in international shipping. Issues in liner shipping.<br>Transhipment hub, logistical networks and feeder concepts. Logistics of empty<br>containers. Management of multimodal transport. Technologies in maritime<br>logistics. Logistics center and free trade zone. Maritime security issues and<br>technology. |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | Lectures introduce and explain key theoretical risk-related concepts. Lectures are<br>followed by class discussions where concepts are linked to real events in the<br>industry through appropriate examples and their analysis.<br>Seminars are highly interactive and include discussions of current / past events,<br>case studies, and student presentations. Students are expected to actively<br>participate in the classes and to shore their experience and here from each other.   |

| Assessment<br>Methods in<br>Alignment with<br>Intended Learning | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting  | Intend<br>be ass | ject lea<br>Please | learning outcomes to se tick as appropriate) |          |    |        |  |
|---|---|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|--|----------|----|--------|--|
| Outcomes  |   |                 | a                | b                  | с  |          |    |        |  |
|   | Coursework  |                 |                  |                    |  |          |    |        |  |
|   | Mini-project /<br>Presentation / quiz   | 40%             | ~                | ~                  | ~  |          |    |        |  |
|   | Participation in<br>discussions / Attendance  | 10%             | ~                | ~                  | $\checkmark$                                 |          |    |        |  |
|   | Examination   | 50%             | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$                                 |          |    |        |  |
|   | Total   | 100 %           |                  |                    |  |          |    |        |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assessing the intended learning outcomes:</li> <li>Since the course focuses on the maritime logistics, case analysis and learning from practical, work-based experiences form an important constituent of student assessment. Coursework in the form of mini-project which targets some critical issues in the management of maritime logistics in context will reinforce theoretical concepts learnt during the lectures and enable their applications in real-life operational situations. Presentation of student projects in the form of seminars will enhance students' communications skills and reinforce their concepts through two-way dialogue and discussions.</li> </ul> |                 |                  |                    |  |          |    |        |  |
|   | Students would be given regular feedback on their performance, by email or as comments on assignments submitted.  |                 |                  |                    |  |          |    |        |  |
|   | To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam components.   |                 |                  |                    |  |          |    |        |  |
| Student Study   | Class contact:  |                 |                  |                    |  |          |    |        |  |
| Enort Expected  | <ul> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>  |                 |                  |                    |  |          | 26 | ó Hrs. |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Seminars</li> </ul>  |                 |                  |                    |  |          | 13 | B Hrs. |  |
|   | Other student study effort:   |                 |                  |                    |  |          |    |        |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Self-study / research fe</li> </ul>  | or self-learnir | ng tasks         | 5                  |  |          | 42 | 2 Hrs. |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Assignment / preparati</li> </ul>  | ion for exami   | nation           | / test             |  |          | 45 | 5 Hrs. |  |
|   | Total student study effort  |                 |                  |                    |  | 126 Hrs. |    |        |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | Maritime logistics : a complete guide to effective shipping and port management; Kogan Page , 2012  |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | Container terminals and automated transport systems : logistics control issues<br>and quantitative decision support / Hans-Otto Günther, Kap Hwan Kim, editors.<br>Berlin : Springer-Verlag, 2005.  |
|                                | Meisel, Frank, Seaside operations planning in container terminals, Springer e-<br>books, Physica-Verlag , 2009.<br>International handbook of maritime economics, Edward Elgar , 2011.   |
|                                | House, D.J., Cargo work for maritime operations; Oxford ; Boston : Elsevier/Butterworth-Heinemann, 2005; 7th ed.  |
|                                | Swadi, Dhananjay, Cargo notes, Witherby Seamanship International Ltd., 2009, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition.   |
|                                | McNicholas, Michael (2008), Maritime security : an introduction. Burlington, Mass.: Butterworth-Heinemann.  |
|                                | Lloyd's MIU handbook of maritime security, CRC Press ; Lloyd's MIU , 2009.<br>Maritime private security market responses to piracy, terrorism and waterborne security risks in the 21st century, Routledge , 2012   |
|                                | Pozdnakova, Alla (2008), Liner shipping and EU competition law, Wolters Kluwer.   |
|                                | LNG operational practice. Seamanship Intl. Ltd., 2006.  |
|                                | LNG operations in port areas: recommendations for management of operational risk attaching to liquefied gas tanker and terminal operations in port areas. London : Witherby, c2003  |
|                                | MARPOL 73/78 : articles, protocols, annexes, unified interpretations of the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973, as modified by the Protocol of 1978 relating thereto. London : IMO, 2002.  |
|                                | Clean seas complying with MARPOL 73/78 MARPOL Annex I : prevention of pollution by oil, IDESS Interactive Technologies IDESS IT Inc. , 2010.Handbook of container shipping management, Vol.2: management issues in container shipping, Editors: Christel Heideloff, Thomas Pawlik, Bremen 2008. |
|                                | Journals  |
|                                | Maritime Economics and Logistics Journal.<br>Fairplay- The International Shipping Weekly.<br>Maritime Policy and Management.  |
|                                |   |

| Subject Code                                 | LGT5032   |
|--|---|
| Subject Title                                | Strategic Procurement Management  |
| Credit Value                                 | 3   |
| Level  | 5   |
| Normal Duration                              | 1-semester  |
| Pre-requisite/<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil   |
| Role and Purposes                            | To ensure that students fully comprehend how procurement and supply as a key<br>strategic business competence can impact directly on the competitive position<br>and operational efficiency of organisations.   |
|  | To enable students to understand the wider economic drivers on business and<br>the importance of the structures of the supply and value chains in which the<br>organisation operates and the power regimes that determine the strategic<br>options available to them.   |
|  | To establish awareness of a range of perspectives of strategic procurement<br>management, and the importance of managers having knowledge of the range<br>of tools available for strategic analysis and decision-making and supply chain<br>circumstances, and the ability to understand the most appropriate tools to use in<br>certain contingent circumstances.  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                 | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>1. Develop procurement and supply as a key strategic business competence in an organisation.</li> <li>2. Understand and manipulate the economic drivers in the supply and value chain for the benefits of an organisation.</li> <li>3. Apply appropriate strategic procurement tools in contingent circumstances.</li> </ul>  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus     | Explore ways of thinking about procurement and supply chain management<br>from a strategic perspective and the linkages among business strategy,<br>procurement, and supply competence. Consider theories of the firm including<br>transaction costs, asset specificity, organisational competence, business and<br>supply management, and identify the economic drivers of business success.<br>Examine the concepts of power and leverage and how they contribute to<br>effective strategic and operational management of supply chains through<br>understanding the unique structures of supply chains and the power structures<br>embedded in them. Study the contractual and relational governances for<br>managing buyer-supplier relationships as well as the cultural issues involved.<br>Critically look at the methodological strengths and weaknesses in established<br>strategic business and supply chain thinking. Identify the opportunities<br>available to firms and public bodies, through flexible strategies, to reduce costs<br>and add value and quality improvements to existing business processes.<br>Consider a wide range of strategic and operational procurement and supply<br>chain tools and techniques and understand their appropriate applications in<br>contingent circumstances of particular supply and value chains and power<br>regimes. |

| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology   | <ul> <li>Teaching and Learning Methods:</li> <li>The above course objectives will be achieved through a participative approach. Students are expected to assume a very active role in the learning process and the role of the lecturer will be one of a facilitator. Specifically, students are:</li> <li>1) encouraged to think of real life examples and discuss their management implications with peers in the class and with the lecturer;</li> <li>2) expected to learn from lectures, group discussions, case studies, and interactions with the lecturer and among themselves;</li> <li>3) required to review current supply management related articles to enhance their understanding of the strategic procurement management;</li> <li>4) given case studies to understand the important concepts and topic areas covered in the course.</li> <li>At the end of the course, students are expected to have a clearer understanding of how strategic procurement actually works.</li> <li>The teaching method will be a combination of lecture and class discussion. Lectures will be delivered to introduce students into the foundation of "Strategic Procurement Management" and an analytical framework for the subject. Class discussion will be used as a vehicle to exchange experiences and ideas in the subject matters. Assigned readings and analytical case studies will be used to consolidate and develop the students' knowledge, skills, and desire in the subject.</li> </ul> |                |  |              |              |  |  | roach.<br>y,<br>at<br>nce<br>s<br>nding<br>n.<br>e<br>es and<br>s will |
|--|--|----------------|--|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks   | %<br>weighting | Intended subject learning outcomes to<br>be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |              |              |  |  |  |
|  |  |                | а  | b            | c            |  |  |  |
|  | 1. Course Work   | 50 %           | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ |              |  |  |  |
|  | 2. Examination   | 50 %           | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |                |  |              |              |  |  |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %          |  |              |              |  |  | <u> </u>   |
|  | <ul> <li>Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assessing the intended learning outcomes:</li> <li>Assessment: The assessment will be based on two components: <ul> <li>a) A three-hour examination will contribute to a weight of 50% in the course. The objective of the examination is for students to review all concepts covered in the course one last time.</li> <li>b) Team project presentation (25%), individual assignment (20%) and class performance (5%) will in total contribute to a weight of the remaining 50% in the course.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Guidelines to Team Project Presentation: The objective of the team project presentation is to help students organize and apply the ideas and concepts learnt from the course in real life settings. <ul> <li>The class is to be divided into teams of 3-7 students in each team. All</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |                |  |              |              |  |  |  |

|                                  | assessment purpose. The week of presentation will be informed to students on<br>or before the 3 <sup>rd</sup> lecture of the new semester. Team <i>projects are due for</i><br><i>submission one week on or before the presentation week.</i><br>If any individual has not contributed for the team works, s(he) should<br>not append his/her name to the project presentation and report, but submit a<br>separate report on their own. It will also be the team's responsibility to ensure<br>that this happens. Each team member must contribute to the analysis leading to<br>the assessed works in the course.<br><i>To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in</i><br><i>BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam components.</i> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Student Study Effort<br>Expected | Class contact:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>F</b>                         | <ul> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>  | 26 Hrs.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | <ul> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>   | 13 Hrs.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Other student study effort:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | <ul> <li>Revision, doing exercises and cases</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | •   | Hrs.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Total student study effort  | 126 Hrs.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References   | van Weele, A.J. (the latest edition), <i>Purchasing and Supp</i><br>Cengage Learning.   | ly Chain Management,                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Burt, D.N., Dobler, D.W., and Starling, S.L. (the latest ed<br>Supply Management: The Key to Supply Chain Managem   | lition) <i>World Class</i><br>eent, McGraw Hill. |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Cousins, P., Lamming, R., Lawson, B., and Squire, B. (th<br>Strategic Supply Management: Principles, Theories and Hall/Financial Times, Harlow, England.  | e latest edition),<br>Practices, Prentice        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Cox, A., Sanderson, J. and Watson, G. (the latest edition)<br>Mapping the DNA of Business and Supply Chain Relation   | , Power Regimes:<br>nships, Earlsgate Press.     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Erridge, A., Fee, R. and Mcllroy, J. (Eds.) (the latest editi<br>Procurement: Public And Private Sector Perspectives, G   | on), <i>Best Practice</i> ower.                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Lamming, R. and Cox, A. (the latest edition), <i>Strategic P</i><br><i>Management</i> , Earlsgate Press.  | rocurement                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Luo, Y. (the latest edition) Guanxi and Business, World S   | Scientific, Singapore.                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Porter, M. (the latest edition), Competitive Advantage, Fr  | ee Press.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Saunders, M. (the latest edition), <i>Strategic Purchasing an</i><br><i>Management</i> , Prentice Hall.   | nd Supply Chain                                  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5037  |
|---|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Project Management   |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |
| Level   | 5  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |
| Role and Purposes                             | To provide the students a comprehensive overview and the fundamental<br>concepts of project management, and an understanding on how project<br>management can be used as a strategic tool to deliver business performance for<br>organizations.<br>To provide the students key components of project management, and practical<br>methodologies in managing projects of different natures.   |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Obtain the fundamental principles, concepts and techniques in project management.</li> <li>b. Understand modern project management trend and methods.</li> <li>c. Apply project management methodologies and techniques in enhancing business performance for organizations.</li> <li>d. Manage projects of different natures with sound judgment and skills.</li> </ul>  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | Modern project management and trends; project teams and organizational<br>relationship; effective project communication; stakeholder analysis; project<br>selection; project portfolio evaluation; definition and characteristics of a<br>project; project success criteria; project management trade off; project charter;<br>project life cycle; project plan; project scheduling; project budgeting;<br>monitoring and progress control; risk management; project network; Work<br>Breakdown Structure (WBS); PERT and Gantt charts; critical path analysis<br>techniques (CPM); theory of constraint and critical chain method; resource<br>management; cost management; performance measurement; project<br>closeout and project audit; management information and reporting; multiple<br>project management. |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | Lectures are designed to provide a basic grounding in principles, concepts and<br>techniques in project management.<br>Tutorials provide the environment and means for student-centered learning, in<br>the form of class discussions, case analyses, problem exercises and experience<br>sharing.   |

| Assessment Methods                                 |   |   | Г  |                 |                 |              |            |         |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|---------|--|--|
| in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting  | Intended subject learning outcomes to<br>be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |                 |                 |              |            |         |  |  |
|  |   |   | a  | b               | с               | d            | e          |         |  |  |
|  | 1.Continous<br>assessment   | 50%   | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$ |            |         |  |  |
|  | 2. Final examination  | 50%   | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$ |            |         |  |  |
|  | Total   | 100 %   |  |                 |                 |              |            |         |  |  |
|  | Explanation of the appro<br>intended learning outcon  | priateness of t   | he asse  | essmen          | t metho         | ods in a     | ssessin    | g the   |  |  |
|  | Continuous assessment c<br>assignment, which can as<br>techniques and principles<br>business environment. | Continuous assessment consists of case study, course project and homework<br>ssignment, which can assess the students' understanding in theories,<br>echniques and principles, evaluate their ability to solve problems in real<br>usiness environment.<br>Tinal examination will assess the students' understanding in theories and<br>rinciples, evaluate their ability to apply methods and techniques<br>independently. |  |                 |                 |              |            |         |  |  |
|  | Final examination will as principles, evaluate their independently.                                       |   |  |                 |                 |              |            |         |  |  |
|  | <i>To pass this subject, stua</i><br><i>BOTH the Continuous A</i>   | lents are requi<br>ssessment and  | ired to<br>! Exam  | obtain<br>compo | Grade<br>nents. | D or a       | bove in    |         |  |  |
| Student Study Effort                               | Class contact:  |   |  |                 |                 |              |            |         |  |  |
| Expected   | <ul> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>  |   |  |                 |                 |              | 20         | 26 Hrs. |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>   |   |  |                 |                 | 13 Hrs.      |            |         |  |  |
|  | Other student study effor   | t:  |  |                 |                 |              |            |         |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Readings</li> </ul>  |   |  |                 |                 |              | 4          | 5Hrs.   |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>   |   |  |                 |                 |              | 4          | 2Hrs.   |  |  |
|  | Total student study effor   | t   |  |                 |                 |              | 120        | 5 Hrs.  |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References                     | Gray, C.F. and Larson, E<br>Process. 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition. McC   | 2.W. (2009), P<br>Graw-Hill.  | roject l   | Manage          | ement:          | the Ma       | nageria    | ıl      |  |  |
|  | Klastorin, T. (2004), Pro<br>Sons, Inc.   | ject Managem  | ent, To  | ools and        | d Trade         | e-offs. J    | lohn W     | iley &  |  |  |
|  | Goldratt, E.M. (1997), C<br>MA, USA.  | ritical Chain.  | The No   | orth Riv        | ver Pre         | ss, Grea     | at Barri   | ngton,  |  |  |
|  | Stevenson, N. (2004), M   | icrosoft Projec   | ct 2003  | for Du          | ummies          | s. Wiley     | <i>y</i> . |         |  |  |
|  | Meredith, J.R. and Mante<br>Approach. John Wiley &  | el, S. (2006), I<br>& Sons, Inc.  | Project  | Manag           | gement          | a Man        | agerial    |         |  |  |
|  | Thomke, S. (2007), Man  | aging Product   | and Se   | ervice I        | Develo          | pment:       | Text a     | nd      |  |  |

| Cases. McGraw-Hill.   |
|---|
| Lister, A. (2005), Project Planning and Control. Elsevier Ltd.  |
| PMI. (2004), A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK Guide). Newton Square, PA, USA. |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5046   |
|---|---|
| Subject Title                                 | Contract Management   |
| Credit Value                                  | 3   |
| Level   | 5   |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil   |
| Role and Purposes                             | To equip students with the knowledge and understanding of the forms and<br>management of contractual relationships, specific emphasis being placed on<br>ways to realize purchasing objectives through legal contracting, negotiation and<br>management.  |
| Subject Learning                              | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:   |
| Outcomes                                      | a. Recognize the different stages of a standard contract, from contract formation to its conclusion (full performance, termination, or novation)  |
|   | b. Understand the key concepts related to contract law, with special attention<br>to that of the UCC and the Vienna Convention on International Sales of<br>Goods   |
|   | C. Understand the basic legal concepts in drafting commercial agreements<br>[recognizing key points of drafting a "Joint Letter of Intent" by analyzing<br>the legal issues discussed in <u>SCS Communications, Inc. v. Herrick Co.,</u><br><u>Inc</u> ., 360 F.3d 329 (2d Cir. 2004)]  |
|   | d. Develop and review hands-on knowledge and understanding about<br>Contract Management and Enterprise Contract Management, including but<br>not limited to the review of the contemporary issues of Contract<br>Management.  |
|   | e. Comprehend the practical approaches, applications and skills that are required for managing contracts from their inception (pre-contract negotiation) to the conclusion of the contract; organizing, discharging and executing the duties and responsibilities in Contract Management; and finally resolving disputes between the contracting parties. |
|   | e. Examine major issues of legal risk exposure and risk management under the contract management spectrum.  |
|   | f. Familiar with contract management to a level that is adequate for continued self-enhancement of knowledge and practical applications of the subject.   |

| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus           | Legal aspects of contracting: what are the different stages of a standard contract? (from contract formation to its conclusion (full performance, termination, or novation); what are the key concepts that can commonly find in contract law? (with special attention to that of the UCC and the Vienna Convention on International Sales of Goods); how to draft commercial agreement, with a focus on "Joint Letter of Intent". |  |                                  |                    |                     |                      |                    |                     |  |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | <b>Dispute resolution and relationship strategies</b> : making and defending a claim, dispute resolutions.   |  |                                  |                    |                     |                      |                    |                     |  |
|  | <b>Overview of the management of contract</b> : definitions and common types of<br>business contract, understanding and importance of contract management<br>contract life cycle, general guidelines for contract management, major threats<br>and critical success factors of contract management, and specific roles and<br>responsibilities under contract management.  |  |                                  |                    |                     |                      |                    |                     |  |
|  | <b>Pre-Contract Negotiation</b> : understanding, objectives and phases of contract negotiation; contract negotiation power and skills; roles of negotiator and negotiation tactics.  |  |                                  |                    |                     |                      |                    | ontract<br>or and   |  |
|  | <b>Contract Management Framework and Practices</b> ; contract management framework and practices in context and actions.   |  |                                  |                    |                     |                      |                    |                     |  |
|  | <b>Dispute Resolution and</b><br>alternative dispute resolution  | l Manageme   | ent: confli                      | ct and otiation    | disput<br>skills.   | es, disj             | pute ha            | ndling,             |  |
|  | Current Issues of Cont<br>remedies, standard forr<br>contract management sof   | t <b>ract Manag</b><br>n contract,<br>ftware solutio | gement: 1<br>relationsh          | egal ris<br>nip ma | sks and<br>nagem    | l mana<br>ient, a    | gemen<br>nd ent    | t, legal<br>erprise |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology                   | The lectures cover the students to discuss the let to manage contracts in si   | basic conce<br>ectures and p<br>maller groups        | epts and to<br>present the<br>s. | heorie<br>applic   | s. Tuto<br>cation   | orial so<br>of diffe | essions<br>erent m | allow<br>nethods    |  |
| Assessment Methods                                 |  | 1  |                                  |                    |                     |                      |                    |                     |  |
| in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting                                       | Intended<br>be asses             | l subje<br>sed (Pl | ct learı<br>ease ti | ning ou<br>ck as a   | itcomes<br>ppropr  | s to<br>iate)       |  |
|  |  |  | a                                | b                  | c                   | d                    | e                  | f                   |  |
|  | Coursework   | 50%  |                                  |                    |                     |                      |                    |                     |  |
|  | Group Presentation   | 25%  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$        |  |
|  | Group Written 25% $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$   |  |                                  |                    |                     |                      |                    |                     |  |
|  | Final Examination  | 50%  | $\checkmark$                     | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$        |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %  |                                  |                    |                     |                      |                    | ·                   |  |
|  | To pass this subject, stua<br>BOTH the Continuous A  | lents are req<br>ssessment an                        | uired to o<br>nd Exam c          | btain (<br>ompon   | Grade I<br>ents.    | D or al              | bove in            |                     |  |

| Student Study Effort           | Class contact:   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Expected                       | Lectures   | 26 Hrs.                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Tutorials  | 13 Hrs.                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Other student study effort:  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Preparation for lectures and tutorials   | 45 Hrs.                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Preparation for coursework and final examination   | 42 Hrs.                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Total student study effort   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | Main Reference Textbooks<br>The Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply (2002)<br>Management, CIPS  | , Project and Contract |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Peter Siviglia (2013) Commercial Agreements: A Lawyer's Guide to Drafting and Negotiating, Part I. Drafting Commercial Agreements, Chapter 1. The ABC's of Drafting (COMAGREE § 1:1)</li> <li>West Law Database (2014), Law of Purchasing re "The obligation to negotiate in good faith" (LPURCH § 49:28); <i>Flight Systems, Inc. v. Electronic Data Systems Corp.</i> (1997) 112 F.3d 124; <i>SCS Communications, Inc. v. Herrick Con Inc.</i> (2004) 360 F.3d 329</li> </ul> |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Burt, D., Petcavage, S. and Pinkerton, R. (2010). 'Supply management'. 8 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill/Irwin.   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Costintino, C.A. and Merchant, C.S. (1996). 'Designing conflict management systems: A guide to creating productive and healthy organizations'. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Oliver, D. (2010). 'How to negotiate effectively'. 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Kogan Page.  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Saxena, A. (2008). 'Enterprise contract management. A practical guide to successfully implementing an ECM solution'. J. Ross Publishing Inc., Florida.   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Yarn, D. H. (1995). 'Dictionary of conflict resolution'. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Main Reference Journals<br>The International Association for Contract & Commercial Management  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | National Contract Management Association – Journal of  | Contract Management    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Institute for Supply Management – Journal of Supply Chain Management   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Legislations<br>Sale of Goods Ordinance (Cap 26) (Hong Kong)   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Uniform Commercial Code (U.S.)   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Vienna Convention on International Sales of Goods (international)  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5051   |  |                             |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Chinese Maritime and Port Lav   | W  |                             |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3   |  |                             |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level   | 5   | 5  |                             |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester  | 1-semester   |                             |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil   | Nil  |                             |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Role and Purposes                             | To analyse Chinese maritime law and laws in relation to the use of Chinese ports concerning international shipping, with the view that students are able to understand and apply the relevant laws after the course.  |  |                             |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject</li> <li>a. Demonstrate knowled relating to Chinese Mathematical Demonstrate knowled common problems relations.</li> <li>c. Demonstrate abilities encountered in China relations.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of concepts and theories relating to Chinese Maritime and Port Law.</li> <li>b. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the procedures and common problems relating to Chinese Maritime and Port Law.</li> <li>c. Demonstrate abilities and skills in solving common problems encountered in China relating to Maritime and Port Law.</li> </ul> |                             |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | <ul> <li>Chinese Maritime Law: Chinese Contract Law is the foundation of the course; the course mainly discusses the Chinese Maritime Code covering bills of lading, voyage charterparties, time charterparties, marine insurance, cargo policies, hull policies, ship ownership, ship mortgage and employment of seamen.</li> <li>Port Law: The organization and administration of Chinese port authorities, regulations on entering and leaving sea ports, port safety, regulations concerning foreign ships, ship registration, dangerous goods and regulations concerning shipping companies</li> </ul> |  |                             |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | The lectures cover the basic<br>students to discuss the lectures<br>and Port Law in smaller groups<br>Teaching/Learning   | concepts and<br>s and present t<br>s.<br>Intended Sub  | d theories.<br>the applicat | Tutorial sector of Chir | essions allow<br>nese Maritime<br>es to be |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Methodologies   | assessed<br>a  | b                           | с                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Lecture   | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$                | $\checkmark$            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Tutorial  | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$                | $\checkmark$            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Assessment Methods                     |   |                               |                     |                     |                  |                      |                    |                   |  |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks                    | %<br>weighting                | Intend<br>be asso   | ed subj<br>essed (I | ject le<br>Pleas | earning<br>e tick as | outcom<br>s approj | nes to<br>priate) |  |
| Outcomes                               |   |                               | a                   | b                   | c                |                      |                    |                   |  |
|  | Coursework  | 50%                           |                     |                     |                  |                      |                    |                   |  |
|  | Individual assignment                                   | 25%                           | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$        | ~                |                      |                    |                   |  |
|  | Group assignment  | 25%                           | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$        | ~                |                      |                    |                   |  |
|  | Final Examination                                       | 50%                           | ~                   | $\checkmark$        | ~                |                      |                    |                   |  |
|  | Total   | 100 %                         |                     |                     |                  |                      |                    |                   |  |
|  | To pass this subject, stude<br>the Continuous Assessmer | ents are requ<br>at and Exam  | ired to compon      | obtain<br>ents.     | Grad             | e D or               | above i            | n BOTH            |  |
| Student Study Effort                   | Class contact:  |                               |                     |                     |                  |                      |                    |                   |  |
| Expected                               | Lectures  |                               |                     |                     |                  | 26 Hrs.              |                    |                   |  |
|  | Tutorials   |                               |                     |                     |                  | 13 Hrs.              |                    |                   |  |
|  | Other student study effort:                             |                               |                     |                     |                  |                      |                    |                   |  |
|  | Individual assignment                                   |                               |                     |                     |                  | 18 Hrs.              |                    |                   |  |
|  | Group assignment  |                               |                     |                     |                  | 10 Hrs.              |                    |                   |  |
|  | Self study  |                               |                     |                     |                  | 59 Hrs               |                    |                   |  |
|  | Total student study effort                              |                               |                     |                     |                  | 126 Hrs.             |                    |                   |  |
| Reading List and<br>References         | Mo, John Shijian (1999<br>Maxwell, Asia.                | ), Shipping                   | Law i               | n Chii              | na, F            | Iong K               | long: S            | Sweet &           |  |
|  | Albert Chen (2004), An Ir                               | ntroduction to                | o the Le            | gal Sys             | stem             | of Chin              | a, Butte           | erworths.         |  |
|  | Wang Shengming, Rongw<br>the PRC Contract Law, As       | vei Cai and M<br>sia Law & Pr | Melinda<br>ractice. | Lee (1              | 999)             | , An Ins             | sider's            | Guide to          |  |
|  | Zhang Jinxian (1997), Chi                               | ina's Maritim                 | e Court             | s and J             | ustic            | e, Withe             | erby.              |                   |  |
|  | Beaumont, Ben & Yang,<br>London: Simmonds & Hil         | Philip (1994<br>l Pub.        | 4), Chin            | ese Ma              | aritin           | ne Code              | e & Arł            | oitration,        |  |
|  | Li, K.X. and Ingram, C London: Cavendish.               | .W.M. (200                    | 2): Ma              | ritime              | Law              | and Po               | olicy ir           | n China,          |  |
|  | 中國海事局 (2000),《海<br>Regulations 1949-1999),              | 事法規匯編<br>人民交通出                | 》(The<br>坂社。        | Collec              | tion             | of Mari              | itime L            | aws and           |  |
|  | 祝銘山 (2004),《運輸合]  | 司糾紛》,中                        | 國法制                 | 出版社                 | £ °              |                      |                    |                   |  |
|  | 於世成,楊召南,汪淮江(  | 2003),《海南                     | 新法》,                | 法律出                 | 版社               | 0                    |                    |                   |  |
|  | 司玉琢(2007),《海商法》,法律出版社。                                  |                               |                     |                     |                  |                      |                    |                   |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5052  |
|---|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Maritime Claims Management   |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |
| Level   | 5  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |
| Role and Purposes                             | To provide students who may be involved in claims which arise during the operation of ships and the carriage of their goods and passengers with practical information and management skills in dealing with legal disputes.  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of concepts and theories maritime claims management.</li> <li>b. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the procedures and common problems in maritime claims management.</li> <li>c. Demonstrate abilities and skills in solving common problems encountered in maritime claims management.</li> </ul>   |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | <ul> <li>Dispute Resolutions: the process of resolving disputes between parties by using different ways including litigation, arbitration, mediation, conciliation and negotiation. Comparison on using different modes of dispute resolutions. Issue of legal costs.</li> <li>Strategy for Optimal Claim Settlement and Claim Management Skills: claim planning, forum shopping (choice of court), choice of law, limitation of liability, appointment of shipping lawyers, surveyors, adjusters and other maritime professions, analyzing of legal writings, understanding of legal documents, effective communication and management of relationships between different parties.</li> </ul> |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | The lectures cover the basic concepts and theories. Tutorial sessions allow students to discuss the lectures and different ways to manage maritime claims in smaller groups.   |

| Assessment Methods                                 |   |                                |                           |   |                  |          |       |        |  |
|--|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|----------|-------|--------|--|
| in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks              | %<br>weighting                 | Intend<br>be ass<br>appro | Intended subject learning outcon<br>be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |                  |          |       |        |  |
|  |   |                                | a                         | b   | с                |          |       |        |  |
|  | Coursework  | 50%                            |                           |   |                  |          |       |        |  |
|  | Individual/Group<br>assignment                    | 25%                            | ~                         | $\checkmark$  | ~                |          |       |        |  |
|  | Group assignment                                  | 25%                            | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$  | ~                |          |       |        |  |
|  | Final Examination                                 | 50%                            | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$  | ~                |          |       |        |  |
|  | Total   | 100 %                          |                           |   |                  |          |       |        |  |
|  | To pass this subject, st<br>BOTH the Continuous A | udents are re<br>ssessment and | equired<br>Exam           | to obt<br>compo   | tain G<br>nents. | rade D   | or ab | ove in |  |
| Student Study Effort                               | Class contact:                                    |                                |                           |   |                  |          |       |        |  |
| Expected   | Lectures  |                                |                           |   |                  | 26 Hrs.  |       |        |  |
|  | Tutorials   |                                |                           |   |                  | 13 Hrs.  |       |        |  |
|  | Other student study effort:                       |                                |                           |   |                  |          |       |        |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Individual assignment</li> </ul>         | ent                            |                           |   |                  |          | 20    | ) Hrs. |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Group assignment</li> </ul>              |                                |                           |   |                  |          | 20    | ) Hrs. |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Self study</li> </ul>                    |                                |                           |   |                  |          | 47    | ' Hrs. |  |
|  | Total student study effor                         | t                              |                           |   |                  | 126 Hrs. |       |        |  |

| Reading List and<br>References | Bagheri, M. (2000), International contracts and national economic regulation:<br>dispute resolution through international commercial arbitration, The Hague;<br>Boston: Kluwer Law International. |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|                                | Cameron, Camille (2001), Principles and Practice of Civil Procedure in Hong<br>Kong, Hong Kong: Sweet & Maxwell Asia.   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Cato, D Mark (1999), The Expert in Litigation and Arbitration, LLP  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Chan, Felix & others (2000), Halsbury's Laws of Hong Kong: Vol 18(1), HK: Butterworths Asia.  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Costanzo, Margot (1993), Legal Writing, London: Cavendish Publishing Ltd.   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | D'Ambrumenil, P. (1997), Mediation and arbitration, London: Cavendish Publishing Ltd.   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Fisher, R. (1991), Getting to yes: negotiating agreement without giving in (2nd Ed.), London: Business Books Ltd.; Boston: Houghton Mifflin.  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Harvard Program on Negotiation (PON):<br>http://www.pon.harvard.edu/main/home/index.php3  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Ma, D. and Kaplan, N. (2003), Arbitration in Hong Kong: a practical guide,<br>Hong Kong: Sweet & Maxwell Asia.  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Mandaraka-Sheppard, Aleka (2007), Modern Admiralty Law: With Risk Management Aspects, Cavendish Publishing Limited.   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Recommended periodicals, newspapers   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Lloyd's Maritime and Commercial Law Quarterly   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Lloyd's Maritime Law Newsletter   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Journal of International Maritime Law   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Tulane Maritime Law Journal   |  |  |  |  |
|                                |   |  |  |  |  |

| Subject Code                  | LGT5054   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Subject Title                 | Maritime & Port Risk Management   |
| Credit Value                  | 3   |
| Level                         | 5   |
| Normal Duration               | 1-semester  |
| Prerequisites /<br>Exclusions | Nil   |
| Role and Purpose              | This subject seeks to develop the knowledge and analytical skills necessary for making risk management decisions, through the application of risk management principles, when employed in organizations related to shipping / maritime trade. |
| Learning Outcomes             | On completion of this subject, students will be able to:  |
|                               | a. Analyze risks in maritime trade and ports, by applying basic principles and techniques of risk management.   |
|                               | b. Identify appropriate risk management solutions and to effectively implement them.  |
|                               | c. Understand how politics, policies and regulations affect risk management in maritime industry.   |
|                               | d. Be familiar with risk management to a level that is adequate for continued self-enhancement of knowledge of the subject.   |
| Synopsis / Indicative         | Introduction and Concepts in Risk Management  |
| Syllabus                      | Definitions of risk, concepts in risk management, identifying assets that   |
|                               | need risk management, responsibility for risk management.   |
|                               | Identifying and Managing risks  |
|                               | Business process risks, market risks, organizational risks, socio-economic  |
|                               | and environmental risks. Controllable and uncontrollable risks, low-  |
|                               | frequency and random risks, management of risks.  |
|                               | Assessing Risks   |
|                               | Perceptions of risks, strategic and tactical approaches to risks, assessing   |
|                               | various types of risks, Limitations of qualitative and quantitative risk  |
|                               | assessment and choosing between them.   |
|                               | Risk reduction strategies   |
|                               | Risk reduction strategies, risk avoidance, risk acceptance, 'do nothing',   |
|                               | risk spreading, insurance, Identification, evaluation and ranking of risk   |
|                               | reduction measures  |

|                                    | Developing risk mitigation measures   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
|                                    | Contingency planning,   | Crisis man   | agement,   | respon   | ding to dis  | asters and  |  |  |  |
|                                    | risk events   | risk events  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|                                    | Risk management plans   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|                                    | Cost of risk management, perceptions of risk and political factors,   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|                                    | regulations and their eff   | regulations and their effect on risk management.   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|                                    | Maritime Security   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|                                    | Security threats to shi<br>TPAT,Impact of securi<br>Impact of disruptions<br>shipping to security thre  | pping. Pira<br>ity on costs.<br>in shipping<br>eats.   | acy, Terro<br>Security<br>g. Resil   | threats  | ISPS Code<br>and insura<br>and vulner  | e, CSI, C-<br>ince costs.<br>rability of  |  |  |  |
| Teaching / Learning<br>Methodology | Lectures introduce and expl<br>by class discussions where<br>through appropriate exampl   | ain key theor<br>concepts are<br>es and their a  | retical con<br>elinked to<br>malysis.  | o real e   | Lectures are vents in th   | e followed<br>e industry  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Discussions are highly interested events, case studies and actively participate in the cleach other.  | eractive and<br>student pres<br>lasses and to  | include d<br>entations.<br>share the   | liscussi<br>Stude<br>ir expe                           | ons of curring ons of curring are experience and the second secon | rent / past<br>spected to<br>learn from   |  |  |  |
| Assessment Methods                 | Assessment Method /   | Weight   | Inte   | nded s   | ubject lear  | ning  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Task  | weight   | Intended subject learning<br>outcome to be assessed                          |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|                                    |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|                                    |   | %  | (  | Please   | tick, if Ye  | s)  |  |  |  |
|                                    | <u> </u>  | %  | ( )<br>a   | Please<br>b  | tick, if Ye  | s)<br>d   |  |  |  |
|                                    | Continuous<br>Assessment  | %<br>50%   | ( )<br>a   | Please<br>b  | c  | s)<br>d   |  |  |  |
|                                    | Continuous<br>Assessment<br>Weekly report /<br>Analysis / quiz  | %<br>50%<br>25%  | a (1   | Please<br>b<br>√                                       | c<br>c   | s)<br>d<br>√  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Continuous<br>Assessment<br>Weekly report /<br>Analysis / quiz<br>Participation in<br>discussions / Attendance  | %           50%           25%           25%  | ( )<br>a<br>✓<br>✓   | Please<br>b<br>✓<br>✓                                  | c<br>c<br>√  | s)  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Continuous<br>Assessment<br>Weekly report /<br>Analysis / quiz<br>Participation in<br>discussions / Attendance<br>Final Examination   | %           50%           25%           25%           50%  | a<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓   | Please           b           ✓           ✓           ✓ |  | s)<br>d<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Continuous<br>Assessment<br>Weekly report /<br>Analysis / quiz<br>Participation in<br>discussions / Attendance<br>Final Examination<br>Total  | %         50%         25%         25%         50%         100%   | a<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓   | b           √           √           √                  | c<br>c<br>√<br>√   | s)<br>d<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓  |  |  |  |
|                                    | ContinuousAssessmentWeekly report /<br>Analysis / quizParticipation in<br>discussions / AttendanceFinal ExaminationTotalStudents would be given reg<br>comments on assignments s  | %         50%         25%         25%         50%         100%         gular feedbac         ubmitted.   | a<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓<br>K on their   | Please b   | tick, if Ye<br>c<br>√<br>√<br>√<br>mance, by e   | s) $d$ $$ $$ $$ email or as   |  |  |  |
|                                    | ContinuousAssessmentWeekly report /<br>Analysis / quizParticipation in<br>discussions / AttendanceFinal ExaminationTotalStudents would be given reg<br>comments on assignments sTo pass this subject, studen<br>the Continuous Assessment   | %         50%         25%         25%         50%         100%         gular feedbac         ubmitted.         ts are require         and Final Ex   | a<br>v<br>v<br>k on their<br>ed to obtai<br>camination                       | Please<br>b<br>v<br>v<br>perform                       | tick, if Ye  | s)<br>d<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓<br>email or as   |  |  |  |
| Required Student<br>Study Effort   | Continuous         Assessment         Weekly report /         Analysis / quiz         Participation in         discussions / Attendance         Final Examination         Total         Students would be given reg         comments on assignments s         To pass this subject, studen         the Continuous Assessment         Activity   | %         50%         25%         25%         50%         100%         gular feedbac         ubmitted.         ts are require         and Final Ex         Method  | a<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓<br>k on their<br>ed to obtai<br>camination                  | perform  | tick, if Ye  | s)<br>d<br>v<br>v<br>email or as<br>ve in <u>both</u><br>Hours)   |  |  |  |
| Required Student<br>Study Effort   | Continuous         Assessment         Weekly report /         Analysis / quiz         Participation in         discussions / Attendance         Final Examination         Total         Students would be given reg         comments on assignments s         To pass this subject, studen         the Continuous Assessment         Activity         Class Contact                                   | %         50%         25%         25%         50%         100%         gular feedbac         ubmitted.         ts are require         and Final Ex         Method         Lecture + 7                                      | a<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓<br>k on their<br>ed to obtai<br>camination                  | Please b v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v           | tick, if Ye  | s)<br>d<br>v<br>v<br>email or as<br>ve in <u>both</u><br>Hours)   |  |  |  |
| Required Student<br>Study Effort   | Continuous         Assessment         Weekly report /         Analysis / quiz         Participation in         discussions / Attendance         Final Examination         Total         Students would be given reg         comments on assignments s         To pass this subject, studen         the Continuous Assessment         Activity         Class Contact         Independent study effort: | %         50%         25%         25%         50%         100%         gular feedbac         ubmitted.         ts are require         and Final Ex         Method         Lecture + 7         Self study                   | a<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓<br>k on their<br>ed to obtai<br>camination<br>Futorials     | Please<br>b<br>v<br>v<br>v<br>v<br>v<br>v<br>v         | ic be aboes<br>tick, if Ye   | s)<br>d<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓<br>✓<br>←<br>→<br>←<br>←<br>←<br>←<br>←<br>←<br>←<br>←<br>←<br>←<br>←<br>←<br>←           |  |  |  |
| Required Student<br>Study Effort   | Continuous         Assessment         Weekly report /         Analysis / quiz         Participation in         discussions / Attendance         Final Examination         Total         Students would be given reg         comments on assignments s         To pass this subject, studen         the Continuous Assessment         Activity         Class Contact         Independent study effort: | %         50%         25%         25%         50%         100%         gular feedbac         ubmitted.         ts are require         and Final Ex         Method         Lecture + 7         Self study         Home word | a<br>√<br>√<br>√<br>k on their<br>ad to obtai<br>amination<br>Futorials<br>k | Please<br>b<br>v<br>v<br>v<br>v<br>v<br>v<br>v         | c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c   | s)<br>d<br>$\checkmark$<br>$\checkmark$<br>$\checkmark$<br>$\checkmark$<br>email or as<br>ve in <b>both</b><br>Hours) |  |  |  |

| Reading List and<br>References | Ayyub, B. M. (2003) <i>Risk Analysis in Engineering and Economics</i> . Chapman & Hall.   |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                |   |
|                                | Bai, Y. (2003) <i>Marine Structural Design</i> . Elsevier.  |
|                                | Ellen, E. (1993) Ports at Risk.Paris: International Chamber of Commerce.  |
|                                | Ellen, E. (1997) <i>Shipping at Risk: the rising tide of organised crime</i> .Paris: International Chamber of Commerce.                         |
|                                | Fink, S. (2002) <i>Crisis Management: planning for the inevitable (2<sup>nd</sup>ed)</i> . Lincoln, Neb.: iUniverse.                            |
|                                | Haimes, Y. Y. (2004) <i>Risk Modelling, Assessment and Management.</i> New York: Wiley.   |
|                                | Hassett, M. J. (1999) Probability for Risk Management. Actex.   |
|                                | Hertz, D. B. (1984) Practical Risk Analysis: An approach through case histories. New York: Wiley.   |
|                                | IMarE (1997) Marine Risk Assessment: A better way to manage your<br>business. Conference proceedings. London: Institute of Marine<br>Engineers. |
|                                | Klugman, S. A. (2004) Loss Models: from data to decisions (2 <sup>nd</sup> ed). Wiley-<br>Interscience.   |
|                                | Kristiansen, S. (2005) Maritime Transportation: Safety Management and Risk Analysis. Butterworth-Heinemann.                                     |
|                                | Mars, G. D. W. (2000) Risk Management. England: Ashgate.  |
|                                | Pillay, A. (2003) Technology and Safety of Marine Systems. Elsevier Science.  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5064  |
|---|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Shipping Law   |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |
| Level   | 5  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |
| Role and Purposes                             | To equip the students with the knowledge of principles of law of carriage of goods and enable them to foresee legal difficulties in making business decisions and to solve some basic legal problems in shipping practice.   |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Understand and apply the carriage of goods law.</li> <li>b. Analyse legal cases and interpret legislations and legal documents.</li> <li>c. Develop the ability to solve real legal issues by applying the legal method and conducting legal researches</li> </ul>                            |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | <b>Sea:</b> Carrier's rights and obligations at common law and under Hague Rules,<br>Hague-Visby Rules, Hamburg Rules, Hong Kong Carriage of Goods by Sea<br>Ordinance; Function of Shipping Documents including Bills of Lading,<br>Delivery Orders, Mate's Receipts, Sea Waybills, Electronic Bills of lading;<br>Charter parties: voyage, time and demise charterparties. |
|   | Land and Air: Carrier's rights and obligations under CMR, COTIF/CIM and Warsaw Convention. Function of related documents including consignment notes and air waybills.   |
|   | <b>Multimodal:</b> Combined transport: analysis of some common standard trading conditions and U.N. Convention on Multimodal Transportation of Goods 1980.   |
|   | <b>Freight forwarding:</b> functions of freight forwarders and relevant standard trading conditions.   |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | In lectures, the general principles of the syllabus topics will be presented and developed, together with guidance on further readings and activities. The blackboard will be used to provide additional learning materials and discuss different issues.  |
|   | In tutorials, students will have the chance to practice the legal method through<br>the discussion and analyse of legal cases.   |

| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting  | Intend<br>be ass<br>appro            | ded sub<br>sessed (<br>priate) | oject le<br>(Please                    | ct learning outcomes to<br>ease tick as |                             |        |  |  |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--------|--|--|
|  |   |   | а                                    | b                              | c                                      |   |                             |        |  |  |
|  | Case presentation   | 25%   | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                   | ~                                      |   |                             |        |  |  |
|  | Assignment  | 25%   | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                   | $\checkmark$                           |   |                             |        |  |  |
|  | Examination   | 50%   | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$                   | $\checkmark$                           |   |                             |        |  |  |
|  | Total   | 100 %   |                                      |                                |  |   |                             |        |  |  |
|  | Explanation of the appro-<br>intended learning outcom<br>Students will be asked t<br>which are practical and r<br><i>To pass this subject, st</i><br><i>BOTH the Continuous A</i> . | opriateness of<br>nes:<br>o apply legal<br>eal.<br>udents are re<br>ssessment and | the ass<br>method<br>equired<br>Exam | to pro                         | nt meth<br>ovide s<br>tain G<br>ments. | olution                                 | assess<br>s to pro<br>or al | oblems |  |  |
| Student Study Effort<br>Expected   | Class contact:  |   |                                      |                                |  |   |                             |        |  |  |
| Expected   | <ul> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>  |   |                                      |                                | 26 Hrs.                                |   |                             |        |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>   |   |                                      |                                |  |   | 13                          | 3 Hrs. |  |  |
|  | Other student study effor   | t:  |                                      |                                |  |   |                             |        |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Voluntary test and quiz</li> </ul>   |   |                                      |                                |  | 42 Hrs.                                 |                             |        |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Further readings</li> </ul>  |   |                                      |                                |  |   | 45                          | 5 Hrs. |  |  |
|  | Total student study effort  |   |                                      |                                |  | 126                                     | 5 Hrs.                      |        |  |  |

| Reading List and<br>References | Chan, Felix W. H., et al, (2002) Shipping and logistics law : principles and practice in Hong Kong, 1 <sup>st</sup> ed, Hong Kong: Hong Kong University Press |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | Wilson, John F., (2010) Carriage of Goods by Sea, 7 <sup>th</sup> ed, England: Pearson Education Ltd  |
|                                | Clarke, M & Yates, D, (2008) Contracts of Carriage by Land and Air, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed, London: Informa Law   |
|                                | Glass, D, (2004) Freight Forwarding and Multimodal Transport Contracts, 1 <sup>st</sup> ed, London: Informa Professional                                      |
|                                | Institute of Maritime Law, (2008) Southampton on Shipping Law, 1 <sup>st</sup> ed, London: Informa Law  |
|                                | Recommended periodicals, newspapers   |
|                                | Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce  |
|                                | Lloyd's Maritime and Commercial Law Quarterly   |
|                                | Lloyd's Maritime Law Newsletter   |
|                                | Journal of International Maritime Law   |
|                                | Tulane Maritime Law Journal   |

| S-hist Call  |   |   |   |                    |                   |  |         |                       |  |
|--|---|---|---|--------------------|-------------------|--|---------|-----------------------|--|
| Subject Code   | LG15065   | LG13065   |   |                    |                   |  |         |                       |  |
| Subject Title  | Finance for Shipping and  | Finance for Shipping and Logistics  |   |                    |                   |  |         |                       |  |
| Credit Value   | 3   | 3   |   |                    |                   |  |         |                       |  |
| Level  | 5   | 5   |   |                    |                   |  |         |                       |  |
| Normal Duration  | 1-semester  |   |   |                    |                   |  |         |                       |  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion                            | Nil   |   |   |                    |                   |  |         |                       |  |
| Role and Purposes  | To provide students with<br>financial and investment<br>decision-making in shippi   | To provide students with knowledge of a broad range of concepts and methods in financial and investment management and to develop skills in applying these to decision-making in shipping and logistics.  |   |                    |                   |  |         |                       |  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes   | Upon completion of the s  | ubject, studer  | nts will  | be able            | to:               |  |         |                       |  |
|  | <ul><li>a. Understand a broad<br/>investment manageme</li><li>b. Develop and apply<br/>making in shipping ar</li></ul>  | <ul><li>a. Understand a broad range of concepts and methods in financial and investment management.</li><li>b. Develop and apply appropriate financial management skills to decision-making in shipping and logistics.</li></ul>  |   |                    |                   |  |         | cial and<br>lecision- |  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus                                 | Fundamental concepts is<br>statements; principles o<br>portfolio theory; capital s<br>Sources and types of fin<br>credit analysis in shipp<br>analysis, shipping cost an  | Fundamental concepts in financial and investment management: financial statements; principles of valuation; capital budgeting; cost of capital and portfolio theory; capital structure and financing; economic and industry analysis. Sources and types of finance in shipping and logistics, bank shipping finance, credit analysis in shipping finance; shipping investment, shipping industry analysis shipping cost and profitability managing and bedging shipping risks |   |                    |                   |  |         |                       |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology   | <ul> <li>Lecture: study basic concepts and techniques in financial decisions.</li> <li>Case study: put the concepts and techniques into context.</li> <li>Group project: learn to apply basic financial techniques to logistics/maritime industry; study selected topics in-depth.</li> </ul> |   |   |                    |                   | naritime   |         |                       |  |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting  | Intended subject learning outcomes to<br>be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate)<br>a b |                    |                   |  |         |                       |  |
|  | Coursework  | 50%   | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$       |                   |  |         |                       |  |
|  | Final examination   | 50%   | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$       |                   |  |         |                       |  |
|  | Total   | 100 %   |   | 1 1                |                   | 1  | 1       | <u>+</u>              |  |
|  | Explanation of the appro<br>intended learning outcom<br>The coursework includes   | priateness of<br>es:<br>a participati   | the as  | sessme<br>6), an a | nt met<br>assignr | thods in the | n asses | ssing the             |  |

|                                | concepts and methods), and a group project (30%, for students apply the basic<br>skill to real world situation). Examination is to test students' basic concepts and<br>methods and their ability to apply basic skills to solve problems.<br><i>To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in BOTH<br/>the Continuous Assessment and Exam components.</i> |                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Student Study Effort           | Class contact:   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expected                       | Lecture (including tutorial)   | 36 Hrs.                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Case study   | 3 Hrs.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Other student study effort:  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Group Project     42   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Reading and self-study</li> </ul>   | 45 Hrs.                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Total student study effort   | 126 Hrs.                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | Brealey A.R, C.S. Myers, and F. Allen (2011) Principle<br>International Edition (10th ed), McGraw-Hill.  | es of Corporate Finance,   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | S. Ross, R. Westerfield, J. Jaffe, 2007, Modern Financial Management (8ed),<br>McGraw-   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Drewry Consultants (1998). Ship Finance: Choices, Competition and Risk/Reward Equations, Drewry, London.   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Drewry Consultants (2001). Ship Finance and Investme   | ent. Drewry, London.       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Ocean Shipping consultants Ltd (2004), Shipping profi  | tability to 2015.          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | <ul><li>Stokes, P. (1997) Ship Finance—Credit Expansion and<br/>Lloyd's of London Press.</li><li>M. Stopford. (2009). Maritime Economics (3ed). Routl</li></ul>  | the Boom-bust Cycle, edge. |  |  |  |  |  |

| Subject Code   | LGT5066  |  |                           |                                |                      |                     |        |        |  |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Subject Title  | Port Economics   |  |                           |                                |                      |                     |        |        |  |
| Credit Value   | 3  | 3  |                           |                                |                      |                     |        |        |  |
| Level  | 5  |  |                           |                                |                      |                     |        |        |  |
| Normal Duration  | 1-semester   |  |                           |                                |                      |                     |        |        |  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion                            | Nil  |  |                           |                                |                      |                     |        |        |  |
| Role and Purposes  | This course introduces the application of economic theory in business decisions<br>on port development, operation and management; to design public policies to<br>improve the performance of ports in a competitive environment  |  |                           |                                |                      |                     |        |        |  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes   | Upon completion of the s   | ubject, studer   | ts will                   | be able                        | e to:                | _                   | _      |        |  |
|  | <ul> <li>a. Develop an ability of decisions of ports;</li> <li>b. Instill an understandiand technological asp</li> <li>c. Establish an awareness theoretically, legally a</li> <li>d. Analyze market data a</li> <li>Studying this subject withinking, analysis and symptotic symptot sy</li></ul> | <ul> <li>a. Develop an ability to build economic models to analyze the business decisions of ports;</li> <li>b. Instill an understanding of the interaction between economic, operational and technological aspects of ports;</li> <li>c. Establish an awareness of the range of perspectives which may be adopted, theoretically, legally and practically towards ports;</li> <li>d. Analyze market data and forecast the trend in ports.</li> </ul> Studying this subject will also help develop students' critical and creative |                           |                                |                      |                     |        |        |  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus                                 | Introduction to economic theories in port development, operation and management; Port organization and ownership structure; Port demand and demand forecasting; Port supply; Port price and port pricing principle; Port congestion and externality; Port productivity; Port competition; Port investment and project appraisal.   |  |                           |                                |                      |                     |        |        |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology   | Lectures will be used to introduce the theory and subject contents, tutorials will<br>be used to discuss the current issues in port business decision making, port<br>development, operation and management strategies.  |  |                           |                                |                      |                     |        |        |  |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks   | %<br>weighting   | Intend<br>be ass<br>appro | led sub<br>sessed (<br>priate) | oject lea<br>(Please | arning o<br>tick as | outcom | les to |  |
|  |  |  | a                         | b                              | С                    | d                   |        |        |  |
|  | Coursework   | 50%  | ✓                         | $\checkmark$                   | ✓                    | ✓                   |        |        |  |
|  | Examination  | 50%  | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$                   | $\checkmark$         |                     |        |        |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %  |                           |                                |                      |                     |        |        |  |

|                                  | To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam components.  |          |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Student Study Effort<br>Expected | Class contact:   |          |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Lecture  | 26 Hrs.  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Tutorial   | 13 Hrs.  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Other student study effort:  |          |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Term project   | 87 Hrs.  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | •  | Hrs.     |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Total student study effort   | 126 Hrs. |  |  |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References   | <ul> <li>Wayne K. Talley, Port Economics. Routledge, 2009</li> <li>Kenneth D. Boyer, Principles of Transportation Economics, Addison-Wesley, 1997.</li> <li>Anne Graham, Managing Airports: An International Perspective, Oxford: Butterworth-Heinemann, 2001.</li> <li>Tirole, Jean, The Theory of Industrial Organization, MIT Press, 1988.</li> </ul> |          |  |  |  |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5067  |
|---|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Intermodal Transport Management  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |
| Level   | 5  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |
| Role and Purposes                             | To comprehend and apply concepts of international trade and transport<br>economics in the container transport chain via international transport.   |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Demonstrate relevant knowledge and understanding of the concepts of intermodal transport and the business environment in which they operated;</li> <li>b. Understand the current developments of relevant economical and technological issues in relation to the operations and management of intermodal transport;</li> <li>c. Evaluate intermodalism in an integrated form which reflects sound business practices;</li> <li>d. Develop approaches to defining and analyzing problems as well as formulate solutions for structured and unstructured problems in intermodal transport.</li> </ul> |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | Introduction and development of intermodal transport;<br>Containerization and the concept of container transport chain;<br>Intermodal and the auxiliary transport system;<br>Contemporary freight transport patterns;<br>Managing road haulage and rail-freight operations, inland waterway, short-sea<br>and coastal shipping;<br>The economics of transshipment;<br>The role of seaport and inland infrastructure in intermodal transport;<br>Strategic analysis and current strategies of carriers in intermodal transport;<br>Formulation of business strategies in managing intermodal transport  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | Lectures supplemented by class activities such as tutorials, seminar, case discussion, and presentations. In the lectures the general principles of the syllabus will be presented and developed. Students are expected to take an active part in the learning processes.  |

| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks%Intended subject learning out<br>assessed (Please tick as appro   |                               |                         |                 |                   | ng outo<br>s appro | comes t<br>priate) | to be |  |
|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| Outcomes   |  |                               | а                       | b               | c                 | d                  |                    |       |  |
|  | Coursework   | 50%                           |                         | ~               | ~                 | ~                  |                    |       |  |
|  | Examination  | 50%                           | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$    |                   | $\checkmark$       |                    |       |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %                         |                         |                 |                   |                    |                    |       |  |
|  | To pass this subject, stu<br>BOTH the Continuous   | udents are re<br>Assessment c | quired to a<br>and Exam | obtain<br>compo | Grade .<br>nents. | D or al            | bove in            |       |  |
| Student Study Effort   | Class contact:   |                               |                         |                 |                   |                    |                    |       |  |
| Expected   | <ul> <li>Lecture</li> </ul>  |                               |                         |                 |                   | 26 Hrs.            |                    |       |  |
|  | Tutorial   |                               |                         |                 |                   | 13 Hrs.            |                    |       |  |
|  | Other student study effort:  |                               |                         |                 |                   |                    |                    |       |  |
|  | Project  |                               |                         |                 |                   |                    | 40 Hrs.            |       |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Self-study</li> </ul>   |                               |                         |                 |                   | 47 Hrs.            |                    |       |  |
|  | Total student study effort   |                               |                         |                 |                   |                    | 126 Hrs.           |       |  |
| Reading List and   | Recommended textboo  | ks                            |                         |                 | •                 |                    |                    |       |  |
| Kelerences   | 1. Lun Y.H.V., Lai K.H. and Cheng T.C.E., 2009, <i>Container Transport</i><br><i>Management</i> , Shipping and Transport Logistics Book Series, Inderscience<br>2.Lun Y.H.V., Lai K.H and Cheng T.C.E. 2010, <i>Shipping and Logistics</i><br><i>Management</i> , Springer   |                               |                         |                 |                   |                    |                    | e     |  |
|  | References   |                               |                         |                 |                   |                    |                    |       |  |
|  | <ul> <li>1.Stopford Martin, 2009, <i>Maritime Economics</i>, Routledge</li> <li>2. Goulielmos A.M., Lun Y.H.V., Ng C.T. and Cheng T.C.E., 2010, <i>The Business of Shipping</i>, Shipping and Transport Logistics Book Series, Inderscience</li> <li>3.Lowe David, 2005, <i>Intermodal Freight Transport</i>, Elseiver</li> <li>4.Branch Alan, 2008, <i>Elements of Shipping</i>, Routledge</li> </ul> |                               |                         |                 |                   |                    |                    |       |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5068  |
|---|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Maritime and Port Environment  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |
| Level   | 5  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |
| Role and Purposes                             | To provide an in-depth, theoretical and practical knowledge for students who<br>wish to pursuing a career in environmental management in maritime industries.  |
| Subject Learning                              | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:  |
| Outcomes                                      | a. Understanding global and regional environmental concerns from maritime transportation sector.   |
|   | b. Master the knowledge and skills for the economic and policy analysis of environmental policy in shipping and port.  |
|   | c. Familiar with various international, national and regional agencies for the environmental issues from shipping and port activities.   |
|   | <b>d.</b> Capable of arranging environmental management activity, and setting up optimal strategies for environmental management in maritime businesses.   |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | <ul> <li>Introduction on marine and coastal ecosystem, environmental issues of shipping and ports, sustainability, international, national and regional environmental organizations and regulations in maritime industry.</li> <li>Economics and policy analysis on marine and coastal environment and resources.</li> <li>International Environmental Management Standards (EMS) and environmental management practice in port and shipping;</li> <li>Pollution prevention from shipping.</li> <li>Maritime Safety and Security in ships, seafarers, navigation, and ports.</li> <li>Environmental Impact Assessment (EIS),</li> <li>Environmental Management Practices in maritime Industry, enforcement issues in environmental regulation, strategic behavior in environmental compliance, optimal enforcement and compliance.</li> <li>Case studies in the environmental management in port and shipping</li> </ul> |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | A combination of lectures, tutorials, and student-directed learning activities will<br>be included in this subject. Case studies and laboratory experiment will be used<br>in this subject   |

| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting                   | Intended subject learning outcomes<br>be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |                 |                 |              |         |   |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|---|--|--|
|  |   |                                  | а   | b               | c               | d            |         |   |  |  |
|  | Coursework  | 50%                              | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$ |         |   |  |  |
|  | Examination   | 50%                              | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$    | ~               |              |         |   |  |  |
|  | Total   | 100 %                            |   |                 |                 |              |         |   |  |  |
|  | To pass this subject, stud<br>BOTH the Continuous As  | lents are requi<br>ssessment and | ired to d<br>Exam   | obtain<br>compo | Grade<br>nents. | D or a       | bove in |   |  |  |
| Student Study Effort   | Class contact:  |                                  |   |                 |                 |              |         |   |  |  |
| Expected   | Lecture   |                                  |   |                 |                 |              | 26      | Hrs.  |  |  |
|  | Tutorial Other student study effort:  |                                  |   |                 |                 |              | 13 Hrs. |   |  |  |
|  |   |                                  |   |                 |                 |              |         |   |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Term project</li> </ul>  |                                  |   |                 |                 | 87 Hrs.      |         |   |  |  |
|  | •   |                                  |   |                 |                 |              |         | Hrs.  |  |  |
|  | Total student study effort  | t                                |   |                 |                 |              | 126     | Hrs.  |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References   | <ul> <li><i>Readings &amp; References</i></li> <li>AAPA (1998). Environmental Management Handbook. <u>http://www.aapa-ports.org/govrelations/env mgmt hb.htm</u> accessed at 3.31.2006</li> <li>Barrow, C. J. (1999). Environmental Management: principles and practice. London, Routledge.</li> <li>Bennett, P. (1999). Governing environmental risk: regulation, insurance and moral economy. Progress in Human Geography 23(2):189-208</li> <li>Frankel, E(1995). Ocean Environmental Management – A primer on the rule of the oceans and how to maintain their contributions to life on Earch. Prentice-Hall:USA ISBN 0131845578</li> <li>IAPH, (1991). IAPH Guidelines for Environmental Planning and</li> </ul> |                                  |   |                 |                 |              |         |   |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Association of Ports and Harbours, Tokyo, Japan, 89 pp.</li> <li>Ma, S. (2002). Economics of Maritime Safety and Environment Regul<br/>Chapter 18 of "The Handbook of Maritime Economics and Business",<br/>by Costas Th. Grammenos. ISBN: 1843111950Segerson, K. (ed,<br/><i>Economics and Liability for Environmental Problems</i>. Ashgate:US<br/>0754621944</li> <li>Tietenberg, T. H. (2004). Environmental Economics and Policy (4<br/>Pearson Addison Wesley:USA</li> </ul>   |                                  |   |                 |                 |              |         | Regulations.<br>iness", edited<br>(ed, 2002).<br>te:US ISBN:<br>icy (4 <sup>th</sup> Ed). |  |  |

| Subject Code   | LGT5069  | LGT5069  |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Subject Title  | Airport and Terminal Ma  | nagement   |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Credit Value   | 3  |  |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Level  | 5  | 5  |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Normal Duration  | 1-semester   |  |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion                            | Nil  | Nil  |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Role and Purposes  | To provide an insight in planning & management   | To provide an insight into the key issues crucial to air transport policy, airport planning & management and the concepts underlying airport planning. |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes   | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Understand the key functions and operations of airports.</li> <li>b. Appreciate the airport planning and management process.</li> <li>c. Airport demand and cost management.</li> <li>d. Airport cargo operation.</li> <li>e. Management of airport aeronautical and commercial services.</li> </ul>  |  |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus                                 | Air commerce and industry organisations; Aviation policy; Air transport policy<br>in China; Airport functions and systems; Airport slot allocation; Air traffic<br>management; Airport system planning; Airport master planning and land use<br>planning; Airport safety and security management; Airport ground<br>transportation planning; Planning and design of air cargo facilities; Air cargo<br>management; Users of airport; Airport finance and commercial management;<br>Public administration and future development of air transport |  |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology   | Lectures will be used to present the basic knowledge and how alternative skills<br>can be applied to particular cases. Mini cases shall be used to give the students<br>an updated view on the industry practices. Students are required to use the<br>knowledge and methodology learned in this course to conduct projects which<br>are related to the management and operation of airports.  |  |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks   | pecific assessment % Intended subject learning outcomes to be assessed (Please tick as appropriate)  |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | a            | b            | с            | d            | e            |  |  |  |
|  | Coursework   | 50%  |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  |
|  | Examination  | 50%  | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %  |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
|  | To pass this subject, sta<br>BOTH the Continuous As  | To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam components.                          |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |

| Student Study Effort | Class contact:  |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Expected             | Lecture   | 26 Hrs.                               |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Tutorial  | 13 Hrs.                               |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Other student study effort:   |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Self Study  | 87 Hrs.                               |  |  |  |  |
|                      | •   | Hrs.                                  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Total student study effort  | 126 Hrs.                              |  |  |  |  |
| Reading List and     | Recommended Textbook  |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| References           | <ul> <li>Horonjeff, R., (2010), <i>Planning and Design of Airports</i>, McGraw-Hill</li> <li>Neufville, R. and Odoni, A. (2003), <i>Airport systems: Planning, design and management</i>, McGraw-Hill Professional.</li> </ul>  |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Young. S., Wells. A., (2011), Airport planning and mand   | agement, McGraw-hill                  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Professional<br>Bradley. A., (2010), <i>The Independent airport planning manual</i> , Woodhead Pub.   |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Cambridge<br>Burghouwt G.,(2007), Airline network development in Europe and its<br>implications for airport planning, Ashgate, Aldershot, England   |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <ul> <li><u>Supplementary References:</u></li> <li>Ashford, N. (1992), <i>Airport Engineering</i>, McGraw-Hill</li> <li>Ashord, N., Stanton, H. P. M. and Moore, C. A. (1997), <i>Airport operations</i>, McGraw-Hill Professional.</li> <li>Baldwin, R. (1998), <i>Developing the future aviation system</i>, Aldershot: Ashgate.</li> </ul> |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                      | (Aerospace Series), Wiley<br>Blow, C. J. (1996), Airport terminals, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Oxford: Butterworth  |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Architecture.<br>Blow, C. J. (2005), <i>Transport terminals and modal interchanges</i> , Oxford:<br>Elsevier  |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Dempsey, P. S. (1999), Airport planning and development handbook: A global survey, McGraw-Hill Professional.  |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Doganis, R., (2003), Flying Off Course, Third Edition, The Economics of<br>International Airlines, Routledge  |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Doganis, R. (2001), <i>The airline business in the 21<sup>st</sup> century</i> , Routledge.<br>Edwards, B. (2005), <i>The modern airport terminal</i> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, New York: Spon   |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Forsyth, P. (2004), The economic regulation of airports,<br>Jarach, D. (2005), Airport marketing: Strategies to<br>millennium environment England: Ashgate  | Aldershot: Ashgate.                   |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Luk, M. (2003), <i>Planning and Design of Air Cargo Systems</i> , Transport & Logistics, Proceedings of the 8th Conference of Hong Kong Society for   |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Schwieterman, J.P. (1993), Air Cargo and the Opening of<br>Opportunities for Hong Kong, Chinese University Pr   | f China: New                          |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Yeh, A., Hills, P., Ng, S., (2002), <i>Modern Transport in I</i><br><i>Century</i> , Centre of Urban Planning and Environment   | Hong Kong for the 21st al Management, |  |  |  |  |
|                      | University of Hong Kong, pp 69 - 104 & 247-256<br>Liu, W.M., Luk, M., (2009), <i>Reform and opening up: Way to the sustainable</i><br><i>and harmonious development of air transport in China</i> , Transport Policy,<br>Volume 16, Issue 5   |                                       |  |  |  |  |

| Serials   |
|---|
| Journal of Air Transportation Management<br>Journal of Air Transportation World Wide<br>Journal of Transport Economics and Policy<br>Journal of Transport Geography<br>Transportation Research Part A<br>Transportation Research Part D<br>Transportation Research Part E |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5070   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Environmental Logistics   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level   | 5   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Role and Purposes                             | This subject introduces environmental issues in the logistics processes and discusses possible measures for proactive environmental management.<br>The purpose of this subject is to equip our students with all-round theories and practices in environmental management and policy, and apply them in logistics management process, so that they can succeed in facing the challenges to achieve both the objectives of business operation, and the goal of the society in  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. understand the importance of global environmental problems, sustainable development, and their relationship with current business operation strategies, global economic development, and the impacts on local community through logistical activities;</li> <li>b. have a broad knowledge on the advanced technologies and management knowhow for environmental protection and management in logistic process;</li> <li>c. demonstrate the essential skills in managing international logistics elements in a environmentally sound, socially responsible, and financially successful manner;</li> <li>d. able to promote the environmental performances of the logistic process in</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | <ul> <li>Logistics process, global environmental trends and sustainable development;</li> <li>Principles in environmental economics and policy</li> <li>Emission control technologies and application in transportation system;</li> <li>Corporate social responsibility;</li> <li>Green production; product life cycle analysis; product packaging;</li> <li>Environmental purchasing;</li> <li>Safety and environmental management in shipping.</li> <li>Reverse logistics; waste management and recycling,</li> <li>Benefit cost analysis in recycling;</li> <li>International laws, conventions, and standards on logistics environmental management;</li> <li>Monitoring, regulatory compliance and enforcement;</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | Lectures will be used to present the basic material and illustrate its use.<br>Tutorials will be used to apply the knowledge learned in the class on the real<br>world cases in the environmental issues of logistics management.   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Assessment Methods                                 |  |                                  |  |                       |                 |              |         |  |  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|--|--|
| in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks   | %<br>weighting                   | Intended subject learning outcomes to<br>be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |                       |                 |              |         |  |  |
|  |  |                                  | a  | b                     | c               | d            |         |  |  |
|  | Coursework   | 50%                              | ~  | $\checkmark$          | ~               | $\checkmark$ |         |  |  |
|  | Examination  | 50%                              | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$ |         |  |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %                            |  |                       |                 |              |         |  |  |
|  | To pass this subject, stua<br>BOTH the Continuous A  | lents are requi<br>ssessment and | ired to d<br>l Exam  | obtain<br>compo       | Grade<br>nents. | D or al      | oove in |  |  |
| Student Study Effort                               | Class contact:   |                                  |  |                       |                 |              |         |  |  |
| Expected   | Lecture  |                                  |  |                       |                 |              | 26      | Hrs.   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Tutorial</li> </ul>   |                                  |  |                       |                 |              | 13      | Hrs.   |  |
|  | Other student study effor  | t:                               |  |                       |                 |              |         |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Term project</li> </ul>   |                                  |  |                       |                 | 87 Hrs.      |         |  |  |
|  | •  |                                  |  |                       |                 | Hrs.         |         |  |  |
|  | Total student study effor  | t                                |  |                       |                 |              | 126     | Hrs.   |  |
| Reading List and<br>References                     | Recommended Textbook   |                                  |  |                       |                 |              |         |  |  |
|  | Bucholz, R., <i>Principle business</i> , Prentice Hall, I  | s of Enviror<br>Englewood Cl     | <i>imental</i><br>iffs, NJ   | <i>mana</i><br>, 1998 | igemen          | t: the       | greenii | ng of  |  |
|  | References   |                                  |  |                       |                 |              |         |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Alan McKinnon, Sharon Cullinane, Michael Browne, and Anthony Whiteing,<br/>Green, Green Logistics: Improving the Environmental Sustainability of<br/>Logistics, Kogan Page (April 28, 2010). ISBN: 0749456787</li> <li>Freeman III, A.M., The measurement of Environmental and Resource Values:<br/>Theory and Methods. RFF Press. ISBN 1-891853-62-7</li> <li>Brito M.P., Flapper S.D.P., and Dekker R. "Reverse logistics: a review of case<br/>studies", Econometric Institute Report EI 2002-21, 2002, available at:<br/>http://www2.eur.nl/WebDOC/doc/econometrie/feweco20020605160859.p<br/>df</li> </ul> |                                  |  |                       |                 |              |         |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Robert E. Cattanach, The handbook of environmentally conscious<br/>manufacturing: from design &amp; production to labeling &amp; recycling. Burr<br/>Ridge, Ill. : Irwin Professional Pub., c1995.</li> <li>Woensel T.V., R. Creten and N. Vandaele. "Managing the environment<br/>externalities of traffic logistics: The issue of emissions" <i>Production a</i><br/><i>Operations Management</i>. 10(2) 2001. pg. 207-224</li> <li>Corbett C. and Lleindrofer P.R. "Introduction to the special issue to t<br/>environmental management and operations <i>Management</i>. 10(2) 2001.</li> </ul>             |                                  |  |                       |                 |              |         | nrr<br>nental<br><i>n and</i><br>o the<br>d eco- |  |

| Corbett C. and Lleindrofer P.R. "Introduction to the special issue to the |
|---|
| environmental management and operation, part 2: Integrating management    |
| and environmental management systems". Production and Operations          |
| <i>Management</i> . 10(3) 2001b   |
|   |

| Subject Code   | LGT5071   | LGT5071        |   |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|----------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Subject Title  | Ship Chartering Strategies  | 8              |   |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Credit Value   | 3   |                |   |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level  | 5   |                |   |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Normal Duration  | 1-semester  |                |   |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion                            | Nil   |                |   |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Role and Purposes  | An overview study of ship-brokering and chartering strategies, with a focus on<br>the applications of knowledge and skills acquired from previous subjects in the<br>context of the maritime transport environment (e.g. law, economics, finance,<br>trading, marketing, and operations).   |                |   |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes   | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Understand the concept and major processes of "ship chartering".</li> <li>b. Analyse a chartering.</li> <li>c. Obtain a general understanding of related shipping markets.</li> <li>d. Discuss chartering strategy at corporate level.</li> <li>Studying this subject will also help develop students' relevant communication skills in chartering.</li> </ul>                                     |                |   |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus                                 | Ships; Chartering alternatives, Charter markets, Chartering market practices;<br>Financial elements of charterparties; Voyage estimation; Laytime counting and<br>calculation; Ship sale and purchase; Tanker chartering; Containership<br>chartering; Port agency; Freight derivatives.  |                |   |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology   | The teaching approach will be a combination of lectures, class discussions and assignments on assigned topics and case analysis. Basic concepts and technical knowledge of brokering and chartering will be covered in lectures. Cases and examples will be discussed in tutorials. Students are expected to read the relevant text materials before lectures and tutorials. Students are encouraged to contact the lecturer or the tutor for any problems related to the subject |                |   |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting | Intended subject learning outcomes to<br>be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate)<br>a b c d |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Coursework  | 50%            | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Examination   | 50%            | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total   | 100 %          |   |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assessing the intended learning outcomes:  |                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|
|                                | A group assignment will be designed to analyse chartering corporate.   | decisions of a real  |  |  |
|                                | To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade<br>BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam components.                                 | D or above in        |  |  |
| Student Study Effort           | Class contact:   |                      |  |  |
| Expected                       | Lecture  | 26 Hrs.              |  |  |
|                                | Tutorial   | 13 Hrs.              |  |  |
|                                | Other student study effort:  |                      |  |  |
|                                | Assignment 1   | 45 Hrs.              |  |  |
|                                | Assignment 2   | 42 Hrs.              |  |  |
|                                | Total student study effort   | 126 Hrs.             |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | References   |                      |  |  |
|                                | Alizadeh, A. H. and Nomikos, N. K. (2009). Shipping Deri<br>Management. Palgrave MacMillan.  | vatives and Risk     |  |  |
|                                | BIMCO (2009), Check before Fixing, Copenhagen, BIMCO   | ).                   |  |  |
|                                | Collins, N. (2000) <i>The Essential Guide to Chartering and a Market</i> , Clarksons Research Studies.   | he Dry Freight       |  |  |
|                                | Gorton L., Hillenius P., Ihre R., and Sandevarn A. (2009) <i>S</i><br><i>Chartering Practice</i> (7 <sup>th</sup> Edition) Lloyds of London Press. | Shipbroking and      |  |  |
|                                | Grey J. (1990), Shipping Futures, London, LLP.   |                      |  |  |
|                                | ICS (2009) ICS Tutorship Series. Institute of Chartered Sh   | ipbrokers.           |  |  |
|                                | Kavussanos, M. G., and Visvikis I. D. (2006). <i>Derivatives Management in Shipping</i> , London: Witherbys.                                       | and Risk             |  |  |
|                                | Latarche, M. (1998) Port Agency. Witherby.   |                      |  |  |
|                                | Lorange, P. (2004). Shipping Company Strategies. Elsevier  | r.                   |  |  |
|                                | Lorange, P. (2009). <i>Shipping Strategy: Innovating for Succe</i><br>University Press.  | ess. Cambridge       |  |  |
|                                | McConville, J. (1999) <i>Economics of Maritime Transport: T</i><br>Witherby.   | Theory and Practice. |  |  |
|                                | Packard W. (1978). Voyage Estimating, London: Fairplay.  |                      |  |  |
|                                | Packard W. (1979). <i>Laytime Calculating</i> , London: Fairplay   |                      |  |  |

| Packard, W. V. (1995) <i>Shipping Pools</i> (2 <sup>nd</sup> edition). Lloyds of London Press. |
|--|
| Strong, M. and P. Herring (2004) <i>Sale of Ships: The Norwegian Saleform</i> . Thomson.       |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5072  |
|---|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Liner Shipping Management  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |
| Level   | 5  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |
| Role and Purposes                             | This subject is designed to help students gain knowledge of logistics and strategic managements in liner shipping companies, and establish full understanding of current developments in liner shipping sector.  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | The aim of this subject is to meet the demand in the shipping and logistics industry for professional managers. On successfully completing this subject, students will be able to:   |
|   | <ul><li>a. Demonstrate relevant professional knowledge and understanding of liner shipping business,</li><li>b. Analyze and integrate the inter-relationships among the various components of subject matters in liner shipping for effective problem</li></ul>  |
|   | solving.<br>Students are expected to be able to demonstrate a range of cognitive and<br>intellectual skills together with techniques specific to the management of liner<br>shipping.  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | Supply and demand of container trade. Structure of liner companies and market<br>behaviour. The strategies of liner companies and competition issues in liner<br>shipping. Technical and operations management in liner shipping. Ship type and<br>market role. Optimal ship size and shipping costs. The development of fleet of<br>container ship. Economies of scale in ship capacity. The logistics of container<br>transport networks. The formation of shipping pools, consortium and alliances.<br>Routes selection criteria such as Multi-port calling verse trans-shipment.<br>Changes in Liner conference system, UN Liner code, CSI, ISPS code and<br>related government policies. Service contract and pricing mechanism. Structure<br>of freight rates. Selection of equipment and container leasing Port costs and<br>charges. E-commerce in container shipping. Chartering in the liner sector.<br>Market structure and key influences in liner chartering. |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology              | Lectures supplemented by small group activities such as tutorials, seminar, and presentations. Students are expected to take an active part in the learning process. WebCT will be used extensively.   |

| Assessment Methods                                 |  |                                 | T  |                |                  |         |                 |         |
|--|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks   | %<br>weighting                  | Intended subject learning outcomes to<br>be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |                |                  |         |                 | nes to  |
|  |  |                                 | a  | b              |                  |         |                 |         |
|  | Coursework   | 50%                             | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$   |                  |         |                 |         |
|  | Examination  | 50%                             | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$   |                  |         |                 |         |
|  | Total  | 100 %                           |  |                |                  | •       | 1               | -       |
|  | To pass this subject, st<br>BOTH the Continuous A  | tudents are re<br>ssessment and | equired<br>Exam  | to ob<br>compo | tain G<br>nents. | rade L  | ) or a          | bove in |
| Student Study Effort                               | Class contact:   |                                 |  |                |                  |         |                 |         |
| Expected   | Lecture  |                                 |  |                |                  |         | 2               | 6 Hrs.  |
|  | <ul> <li>Tutorial</li> </ul>   |                                 |  |                |                  |         | 1               | 3 Hrs.  |
|  | Other student study effor  | rt:                             |  |                |                  |         |                 |         |
|  | <ul> <li>Self Study</li> </ul>   |                                 |  |                |                  | 87 Hrs. |                 |         |
|  | •  |                                 |  |                |                  | Hrs.    |                 |         |
|  | Total student study effor  | t                               |  |                |                  |         | 12              | 6 Hrs.  |
| Reading List and<br>References                     | Recommended Textbooks  |                                 |  |                |                  |         |                 |         |
|  | Brooks, M.R. (2000), Sea Change in Liner Shipping, Pergamon, London.   |                                 |  |                |                  |         |                 |         |
|  | Brooks. M. R., (2002), Maritime Transport, Edward Elgar  |                                 |  |                |                  |         |                 |         |
|  | Talley W., (2012), <i>The Blackwell companion to maritime economics</i> , John Wiley & sons  |                                 |  |                |                  | n       |                 |         |
|  | Buckley, James J., (2008), <i>The business of shipping</i> . Centreville, Md., Cornell Maritime Press  |                                 |  |                | cornell          |         |                 |         |
|  | Dinger, Felix (2004), <i>The future of liner conferences in Europe : a critical analysis of agreements in liner shipping under current European competition law</i> , Frankfurt am Main : Peter Lang |                                 |  |                | al<br>ition      |         |                 |         |
|  | Drewry Shipping Consul<br>London.  | ltants (1998), 1                | Shiprep  | air and        | d Conv           | ersion, | Drewn           | ry,     |
|  | Drewry Shipping Consul<br>London.  | ltants (1999), (                | Contair  | nership        | Chart            | er Mar  | <i>ket</i> , Dr | ewry,   |
|  | Drewry Shipping Consul<br>High Stakes: Where is th   | ltants (2000),<br>e Payback? D  | 00), <i>Container Market Outlook: High Risk &amp; k?</i> Drewry, London.             |                |                  |         |                 |         |

| Drewry Shipping Consultants (2002), <i>Container Leasing: Seeking out the Opportunities</i> , Drewry, London.  |
|--|
| Farthing, B. (1993), International Shipping, Lloyd's of London Press, London   |
| . Gilman, S. (1983), The Competitive Dynamics of Container Shipping, Gower.  |
| Graham, M.G. (1985), <i>Containerisation in the Eighties</i> , Lloyd's of London Press, London.  |
| Greve, Majbritt. (2007), Container shipping and economic development : a case study of A.P. Moller - Maersk in South East Asia, Copenhagen : Copenhagen Business School Press, |
| Jansson, J.O. and Shneerson, D. (1987), Liner Shipping Economics, Chapman and Hall.  |
| Jeffery, K. (1999), Electronic Commerce and Container Shipping, IIR<br>Publications Ltd, London.   |
| Lloyd's List (2001), <i>Container Shipping: Executive Summit III</i> , 28-29<br>November 2001, Island Shangri-La, Hong Kong SAR. Publisher IBC Asia Ltd.                       |
| Nair R (2009), Economic regulation and structural changes: liner shipping industry, Saarbwcken, Muller   |
| Pozdnakova. A (2008), Liner shipping and EU competition law, alphen aan den Rijn, Kluwer Law International   |
| Sjeetnan, Karen (1999), <i>The Future of Container Shipping Industry</i> . A Cargo Systems Report.   |
| Stopford, Martin. (2009), Maritime economics, Abingdon ; New York : Routledge,   |
| Other publications   |
| Containerisation International   |
| Dynamar B.V. (2003), Container Liner Operators: Trading Profiles [in Disc format]  |
| Fairplay - The International Shipping Weekly   |
| Maritime Economics and Logistics Journal   |
| Maritime Policy and Management   |
| Maritime Transport, OECD Publication   |

| Subject Code                             | LGT5073  |
|--|--|
| Subject Title                            | Risk Management in Operations  |
| Credit Value                             | 3  |
| Level                                    | 5  |
| Normal Duration                          | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite          | None, but knowledge of elementary business statistics and probability will be advantageous.  |
| Exclusion                                | ISE548 Risk and Crisis Management  |
| Role and Purposes                        | This subject seeks to develop the knowledge and analytical skills necessary in organizations related to logistics, maritime trade or those with a strong emphasis on operations and quality management, for making risk management decisions and ensuring business continuity, through the application of risk management principles.  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes             | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>e. Analyze risks in operations, by applying basic principles and techniques of risk management.</li> <li>f. Comprehend risk management assessment, identify appropriate risk management solutions and to effectively implement them.</li> <li>g. Use risk management concepts to devise appropriate risk management and business continuity (contingency) plans.</li> <li>h. Be familiar with risk management in operations to a level that is adequate for continued self-enhancement of knowledge and practical applications of the subject.</li> </ul>  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus | <ul> <li>Introduction and Concepts in Risk Management Definitions of risk, concepts in risk management, identifying assets that need risk management, responsibility for risk management. Identification of positive and negative risks.</li> <li>Identifying and Managing risks Business process risks, market risks, organizational risks, socio-economic and environmental risks. Controllable and uncontrollable risks, low-frequency and random risks, management of risks.</li> <li>Assessing Risks Perceptions of risks, strategic and tactical approaches to risks, assessing various types of risks, Limitations of qualitative and quantitative risk assessments and the considerations for selection.</li> <li>Risk reduction strategies Risk management strategies: risk avoidance, risk reduction, risk acceptance, risk transfer, insurance, identification, evaluation and ranking of risk reduction measures. Overview of risk culture and risk attitude.</li> </ul> |

|  | <b>Risk mitigation measures / Business continuity planning</b><br>Contingency planning, crisis management, responding to disasters and risk events.  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|
|  | <b>Risk management plans</b><br>Cost of risk management, perceptions of risk and political factors, regulations<br>and their effects on risk management, Security threats and insurance costs.   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|  | <b>Safety and Security risks</b><br>Safety and security risks, human factors, security threats to logistics /<br>shipping, piracy, terrorism, impact of disruptions in shipping, resilience and<br>vulnerability of shipping / logistics networks. |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|  | <b>International Standards and Regulatory Requirements</b><br>International standards, regulatory requirements and best practices for business continuity.   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology   | Lectures introduce and explain key theoretical risk-related concepts. Lectures are followed by class discussions where concepts are linked to real events in the industry through appropriate examples and their analysis.                         |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|  | Discussions are highly i<br>events, case studies, ar<br>actively participate in the<br>each other.   | interactive ar<br>ad student p<br>e classes and   | nd incluresentation to share   | ude dis<br>tions.<br>re their                                 | scussio<br>Studer<br>experi                                    | ons of c<br>nts are<br>ence ar                                   | eurrent<br>expec<br>ad lear                               | / past<br>eted to<br>n from                                   |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks   | %<br>weighting  | Intended subject learning outcomes<br>to be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |   |  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   | а  | b   | с  | d  |   |   |
|  | Continuous<br>Assessment   | 50 %  |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|  | 1. Group presentation  | 25 %  | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$   |   |   |
|  | 2. Group written report  | 25 %  | ~  | ~   | ~  | ~  |   |   |
|  | Final Examination  | 50 %  |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|  | 1. Final examination   | 50 %  | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$  | ~  | ~  |   |   |
|  | Total  | 100 %   |  |   | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1   |
|  | Explanation of the appro-<br>intended learning outcom<br>Since the course focuses<br>learning from practica<br>constituent of student ass<br>reinforce theoretical con<br>applications in real-life  | priateness of<br>nes:<br>on risk mana<br>l, work-bas<br>sessment. Fu<br>ncepts learnt<br>operational si | the ass<br>agemer<br>ed ex<br>orther, a<br>durin<br>ituatior                         | essmer<br>at in op<br>perienc<br>assignn<br>g the<br>as. Fina | nt meth<br>beration<br>ces fo<br>nents a<br>lecture<br>al exan | nods in a<br>ns, case<br>orms a<br>nd clas<br>es and<br>ninatior | analy:<br>analy:<br>n imj<br>s discu<br>enable<br>n is to | ing the<br>sis and<br>portant<br>ussions<br>e their<br>assess |

|                      | student's familiarity with theoretical concepts and conceptual framework in case analysis.  | the ability to apply   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                      | Students would be given regular feedback on their perfease comments on assignments submitted.   | ormance, by email or   |  |  |  |  |
|                      | To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grad<br>BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam component.  | de D or above in<br>s. |  |  |  |  |
| Student Study Effort | Class contact:  |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Expected             | <ul> <li>Lectures and Tutorials</li> </ul>  |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Other student study effort:   |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <ul> <li>Self study for preparing lectures, tutorials and final examination</li> </ul>  | 45 Hrs.                |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <ul> <li>Preparation for group assignment</li> </ul>  | 42 Hrs.                |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Total student study effort  | 126 Hrs.               |  |  |  |  |
| Reading List and     | Main Reference Books  |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Keterences           | Blunden, T & John Thirlwell. (2010). Mastering operational risk. Harlow,<br>England ; New York : Financial Times Prentice Hall  |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Devlin, E.S. (2007) <i>Crisis management planning and execution</i> . Boc FL: Auerbach Publications, c2007.   |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <ul> <li>Haimes, Y. Y. (2004) <i>Risk Modeling, Assessment and Management.</i><br/>York: Wiley.</li> <li>Handfield, R.B. &amp; Kevin McCormack (ed.) (2008) <i>Supply chain risk management: minimizing disruptions in global sourcing.</i> Roca Raton, Fla Auerbach Publications.</li> <li>Hubbard, D.W. (2009) <i>The failure of risk management: why it's broken at how to fix it.</i> Hoboken, N.J.: J. Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>Oliver, E. Clifford. (2011) Catastrophic disaster planning and response [electronic resource].Boca Raton: CRC Press.</li> <li>Trim, Peter R.J &amp; Jack Caravelli (ed.) (2009). <i>Strategizing resilience and reducing vulnerability.</i> New York: Nova Science Publishers, c2009.</li> </ul> |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Main Reference Journals   |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Journal of Business Continuity & Emergency Planning<br>Institute of Risk Management (IRM)<br>The Public Risk Management Association, US (PRIMA)<br>The Public Risk Management Association, UK (ALARM<br>Association of Insurance and Risk Managers  | 1)                     |  |  |  |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5101  |
|---|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Statistics for Management  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |
| Level   | 5  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |
| Role and Purposes                             | <ul> <li>To introduce students to statistics as a tool for data preparation and analysis.</li> <li>To impart on students the concepts, theories and techniques of a variety of statistical methods.</li> <li>To develop students' ability and confidence in the use of statistics for preparing and analyzing data to support management decision making.</li> </ul>   |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Able to use statistics for preparing and analyzing data to support management decision making</li> <li>b. Understand the concepts, theories and techniques of a variety of managerial statistics</li> </ul>   |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | <ul> <li>Data Representation Frequency distribution; histogram; stem and leaf display; other graphical methods. </li> <li>Statistical Measures Measures of central tendency; measures of variability; measures of shape. Probability Concepts Sample space; simple and compound events; probability laws; Bayes' theorem; random variables. Statistical Distributions Discrete distribution; Continuous distribution; Binomial,Poisson,Normal and other distributions and their characteristics. Sampling Theory Sampling distributions; central limit theorem. Estimation Point and interval estimates; confidence intervals; significance level. Tests of Hypothesis Null and alternative hypotheses; sample size; type I and type II errors. Inference about a population; Inference about comparing two populations. Analysis of Variance One-way analysis of variance</li></ul> |

|  | Linear Regression and Correlation<br>Least squares method; coefficient of correlation.   |                |  |              |          |                           |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------------|--|--------------|----------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | Multiple Regression<br>Applications of multiple regression equation; inferences about parameters.  |                |  |              |          |                           |  |  |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology   | Concepts and techniques will be introduced through lectures. Students are<br>required to apply the knowledge and skills to solve various applied statistical<br>problems in the form of exercise and case study. The use of relevant computer<br>package will be encouraged. |                |  |              |          |                           |  |  |  |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks   | %<br>weighting | Intended subject learning outcomes to<br>be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |              |          |                           |  |  |  |
|  |  |                | а  | b            |          |                           |  |  |  |
|  | Continuous Assessment  | 50 %           | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ |          |                           |  |  |  |
|  | Examination  | 50 %           | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ |          |                           |  |  |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %          |  |              |          |                           |  |  |  |
|  | Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assessing t intended learning outcomes:  |                |  |              | g the    |                           |  |  |  |
|  | Students need to do a group case study, testing whether they know how to apply<br>the theories learnt to some real life situations. Mid-term test and examination<br>are also required to test their understanding and familiarity with the knowledge.                       |                |  |              |          | o apply<br>tion<br>ledge. |  |  |  |
|  | To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam components.  |                |  |              |          |                           |  |  |  |
| Student Study Effort   | Class contact:   |                |  |              |          |                           |  |  |  |
| Expected   | Lectures 26 Hr   |                |  | 5 Hrs.       |          |                           |  |  |  |
|  | Tutorials  |                |  |              | 13 Hrs.  |                           |  |  |  |
|  | Other student study effort:  |                |  |              |          |                           |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Reading and doing exercises</li> </ul>  |                |  |              | 87 Hrs.  |                           |  |  |  |
|  | •  |                |  |              |          | Hrs.                      |  |  |  |
|  | Total student study effort   |                |  |              | 126 Hrs. |                           |  |  |  |

| Reading List and<br>References | <ul> <li>Book</li> <li>Gerald Keller. Managerial Statistics, abbreviated, international edition, 9<sup>th</sup> edition. Cengage Learning. 2012.</li> <li>McClave, J. T., Benson, P. G. and Sincich, T., Statistics for Business and</li> </ul> |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | Economics, Prentice Hall, 2013.<br><i>References:</i>   |
|                                | Levine, D.M., Berenson, M.L. & Stephan, D., Statistics for Managers Using Microsoft Excel, 3rd edition, Prentice-Hall, 2008.  |
|                                | Journal of the American Statistical Association   |
|                                | The Statistician  |
|                                |   |

| Subject Code                             | LGT5102   |
|--|---|
| Subject Title                            | Models for Decision Making  |
| Credit Value                             | 3   |
| Level                                    | 5   |
| Normal Duration                          | 1-semester  |
| Exclusion                                | MGT532 Deterministic Operations Research  |
| Role and Purposes                        | <ul> <li>To introduce students to the methodology of management science as a scientific approach to managerial decision making.</li> <li>To impart on students the concepts, theories and techniques of a variety of management science methods.</li> <li>To develop students' ability and confidence in the use of management science methods for solving management decision problems.</li> </ul>   |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes             | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Understand the methodology of management science as a scientific approach to managerial decision making.</li> <li>b. Understand the concepts, theories and techniques of a variety of management science methods.</li> <li>c. Develop the ability and confidence in the use of management science methods for solving management decision problems.</li> </ul>   |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus | <ul> <li>Introduction         Management science methodology; problem solving approaches: analytic solutions, algorithms and heuristics.     </li> <li>Linear Programming         Formulation; graphical solution; simplex algorithm; sensitivity analysis; applications.     </li> <li>Transportation and Assignment Problems         Modified simplex method; Hungarian method.     </li> <li>Goal Programming         Model formulations; minimising weighted sum of under and overages; pre-emptive goals; applications.     </li> <li>Integer Programming         Formulation; Branch and Bound method; applications.     </li> <li>Network Models         Minimum spanning tree problems; shortest path problems; network flow problems.     </li> <li>Dynamic Programming         Resource allocation problems; inventory problems; formulation; applications.     </li> </ul> |

|  | Case Study<br>Application of management science models in real-life managerial decision<br>making.   |                |  |              |              |                           |   |   |  |
|--|--|----------------|--|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology   | Concepts and techniques will be introduced through lectures. Students are<br>required to apply the knowledge and skills to analyse and solve various realistic<br>management science problems in the form of case study. The use of relevant<br>computer package will be encouraged. |                |  |              |              |                           |   |   |  |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting | Intended subject learning outcomes to<br>be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |              |              |                           |   |   |  |
|  |  |                | а  | b            | с            |                           |   |   |  |
|  | Continuous Assessment  | 50 %           | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                           |   |   |  |
|  | Examination  | 50 %           | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                           |   |   |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %          |  | 1            | 1            | 1                         | 1 | L |  |
|  | Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assessing the intended learning outcomes:  |                |  |              |              | g the                     |   |   |  |
|  | Students need to do a group case study, testing whether they know how to apply<br>the theories learnt to some real life situations. Mid-term test and examination<br>are also required to test their understanding and familiarity with the knowledge.                               |                |  |              |              | o apply<br>tion<br>ledge. |   |   |  |
|  | To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam components.  |                |  |              |              |                           |   |   |  |
| Student Study Effort   | Class contact:   |                |  |              |              |                           |   |   |  |
| Expected   | Lectures   |                |  |              |              | 26 Hrs.                   |   |   |  |
|  | • Tutorials  |                |  |              | 3 Hrs.       |                           |   |   |  |
|  | Other student study effort:  |                |  |              |              |                           |   |   |  |
|  | Revision, doing exercises and cases  |                |  |              |              | 87 Hrs.                   |   |   |  |
|  | •  |                |  |              |              | Hrs.                      |   |   |  |
|  | Total student study effort   |                |  |              |              | 126 Hrs.                  |   |   |  |

| Reading List and | Reading List & References   |
|------------------|---|
| References       | Anderson, D.R., Sweeney, D.J. and Williams, T.A., An Introduction to<br>Management Science: Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making, latest ed.,<br>West Publishing Company.   |
|                  | Assad, A.A., Wasil, E.A. and Lilien, G.L., <i>Excellence in Management Science Practice, Eaglewood</i> , Prentice-Hall, latest ed.  |
|                  | Hillier, F.S. and Liebermann, G.J., <i>Introduction to Operations Research</i> , latest ed., McGraw-Hill.   |
|                  | Lapin, L.L., <i>Quantitative Methods for Business Decisions with Cases</i> , latest ed., Dryden.  |
|                  | Ravindran, A., Phillips, D.T. and Solberg, J.J., <i>Operations Research: principles and practice</i> , latest ed., John Wiley & Sons.   |
|                  | Render, B., Stair, R.M.Jr. and Greenberg, I., <i>Cases and Readings in Management Science</i> , latest ed., Allyn and Bacon.  |
|                  | Shogan, A.W., Management Science, Prentice-Hall, latest ed<br>Taha, H.A., <i>Introduction to Operations Research</i> , latest ed., New York,<br>Macmillan.  |
|                  | Winston, W.L., <i>Operations Research: Algorithms and Applications</i> , latest ed., Duxbury Press.   |
|                  | Journals  |
|                  | Asia Pacific Journal of Operational Research<br>Decision Sciences<br>European Journal of Operational Research<br>IIE Transactions<br>Interfaces<br>Journal of the Operational Research Society<br>Management Science<br>Naval Research Logistics<br>Omega - International Journal of Management Science<br>Operations Research<br>OR Insight<br>OR/MS Today |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5105  |
|---|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Managing Operations Systems  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |
| Level   | 5  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |
| Role and Purposes                             | This module introduces students to both the philosophy and the techniques of operations management. Students will understand the basic concepts and basic tools in operations management, and become familiar with the scientific methods used in daily management.  |
| Subject Learning                              | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:  |
|   | <ul> <li>a. Understand the terminology of operations management.</li> <li>b. Understand basic concepts of various areas of operations management.</li> <li>c. Build up basic quantitative models that are used for decision-making in operations management, including assumptions and limitations of the models.</li> </ul> |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | <b>Introduction to Operations System</b><br>The concepts, the operations functions and its relation with other business functions, particularly, strategic aspects of operations management and its relationship to major elements of business models.   |
|   | <b>Quality Management, Quality Control and Lean Operations</b><br>Total quality management; quality measurement; quality cost; quality<br>inspection; statistical quality control; lean operations.  |
|   | <b>Business Process Design and Reengineering</b><br>Process concept; process design method; process effectiveness and efficiency; business process reengineering.  |
|   | <b>Forecasting</b><br>Objective of forecasting; logic of forecasting; qualitative and quantitative methods for forecasting; measurement and monitoring of forecasting systems.   |
|   | <b>Capacity Planning</b><br>Strategic capacity planning; equipment management; concept of total cost of ownership; volume analysis; breakeven models; decision tree analysis.  |
|   | <b>Facility Location and Layout</b><br>Factors affecting location decisions; methods for analysing location problems; facility layout problems and decision analysis in manufacturing and service sectors.   |
|   | Inventory Management<br>Functions and costs of inventory management; ABC analysis; economic  |

|  | ordering quantity mo<br>replenishment systems.   | del; vendor  | mana  | ged in              | nvento       | ry sys   | stem; | inventory          |
|--|--|--|---|---------------------|--------------|----------|-------|--------------------|
|  | Just-in-Time Systems<br>Philosophy and concept of JIT systems; pulling versus pushing production<br>system; JIT in service industry.   |  |   |                     |              |          |       |                    |
|  | <b>Supply Chain Management</b><br>Concept of supply chain management; information coordination; cost and benefit of postponement; quick response; worldwide sourcing.  |  |   |                     |              |          |       |                    |
|  | Project Management   |  |   |                     |              |          |       |                    |
|  | Project and its working team; project break down; Gantt charts; project time and cost; critical tasks in projects.   |  |   |                     |              |          |       |                    |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology                   | Concepts and techniques will be introduced through lectures. Students are<br>required to apply the knowledge and skills to analyse and solve various realistic<br>operations management problems in the form of case studies.                          |  |   |                     |              |          |       |                    |
| Assessment Methods                                 |  |  |   |                     |              |          |       | ]                  |
| in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks   | %<br>weighting   | Intended subject learning outcome<br>be assessed (Please tick as approp |                     |              |          |       | nes to<br>opriate) |
|  |  |  | а   | b                   | c            |          |       |                    |
|  | 1. Coursework  | 50 %   | ~   | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$ |          |       |                    |
|  | 2. Examination   | 50 %   | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$ |          |       |                    |
|  |  |  |   |                     |              |          |       |                    |
|  | Total  | 100 %  |   |                     |              | ·        | ·     |                    |
|  | Explanation of the appro-<br>intended learning outcom  | of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assessing the ning outcomes: |   |                     |              |          |       |                    |
|  | Students need to do a group case study, testing whether they know how to apply<br>the theories learnt to some real life situations. Mid-term test and examination are<br>also required to test their understanding and familiarity with the knowledge. |  |   |                     |              |          |       |                    |
|  | To pass this subject, stu<br>the Continuous Assessm  | dents are request<br>and Exan  | uired to<br>1 comp  | o obtair<br>onents. | ı Grad       | e D or   | above | in BOTH            |
| Student Study Effort                               | Class contact:   |  |   |                     |              |          |       |                    |
| Expected   | Lectures   |  |   |                     |              |          |       | 26 Hrs.            |
|  | Tutorials  |  |   |                     |              |          |       | 13 Hrs.            |
|  | Other student study effo   | ort:   |   |                     |              |          |       |                    |
|  | Reading and doing  | exercises  |   |                     |              |          |       | 87 Hrs.            |
|  | •  |  |   |                     |              |          |       | Hrs.               |
|  | Total student study effort   |  |   |                     |              | 126 Hrs. |       |                    |

| Reading List and<br>References | Books  |
|--------------------------------|--|
|                                | Anupindi, R., et. al. <i>Managing Business Process Flows – Principle of Operations Management</i> , latest ed, Prentice Hall |
|                                | Jacobs F.R., Chase, R.B. and Aquilano, N.J., <i>Operations &amp; Supply Chain</i> , latest ed., McGraw Hill.                 |
|                                | Cheng, T.C.E. and Podolsky, S. (1996), Just-in-time Manufacturing: An Introduction, Chapman & Hall.                          |
|                                | Davis M.M., Aquilano N.J. and Chase R.B., <i>Fundamentals of Operations Management</i> , latest ed., McGraw Hill.            |
|                                | Heyl, J. E., Bushnell, J.L. and Stone, L.A. (1994), Cases in Operations Management, Addison-Wesley.                          |
|                                | Johnston, R. (2003), <i>Cases in Operations Management</i> , Finance Times Prentice Hall.                                    |
|                                | Russell R.S. and Taylor B.W., <i>Operations Management</i> , latest ed., Prentice Hall.                                      |
|                                | Shafer, S.M. and Meredith, J.R. (1997), Operations Management, Willy.  |
|                                | Stevenson W.J., Operations Management, latest ed., McGraw Hill.  |
|                                | Whybark, D.C. (1989), International Operations Management, Irwin.  |
|                                | Journals   |
|                                | International Journal of Operations and Production Management<br>Journal of Operations Management<br>Management Science      |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5113  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Subject Title                                 | Enterprise Resource Planning   |  |  |  |
| Credit Value                                  | 3  |  |  |  |
| Level   | 5  |  |  |  |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester   |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil  |  |  |  |
| Role and Purposes                             | <ul> <li>To enable students to:</li> <li>Understand the basic concepts and issues of ERP systems;</li> <li>be able to discuss issues in the current IT environment for ERP systems; and</li> <li>Develop students' ability and confidence in planning and executing ERP projects.</li> <li>Be familiar with the basic usage of ERP systems</li> </ul>                                  |  |  |  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                  | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. A grasp of basic concepts and issues of ERP systems</li> <li>b. A basic understanding of the adoption of ERP systems to enhance operational efficiency</li> <li>c. A basic understanding of ERP planning and implementation</li> <li>d. A grasp of basic functions and usages of ERP systems</li> </ul> |  |  |  |

| Subject Synopsis/   |   | 1  |            |        |                        |          |              |         |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|------------|--------|------------------------|----------|--------------|---------|--|--|
| Indicative Syllabus | Topics  | Sub-topics   | _          |        | Tutorial Topics        |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     |   | Introduction to  | the course | e      | Tutoria                | al 1:    | , , <b>.</b> |         |  |  |
|                     | Introduction to                                 | Introduction to ERP and<br>ERP, and System<br>and Technology ERP Market Awareness- |            |        | UAC Registration       |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | ERP, and System                                 |  |            |        | Opening Survey         |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | and Technology                                  |  |            |        | Tutorial 3: SAP Start  |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | Background                                      | History, Presen  | t, and     |        | and Navigation         |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     |   | Future   |            |        |                        | Ũ        |              |         |  |  |
|                     | Business Process                                | Business Funct   | ions and   |        | Tutoria                | al 2: Bu | isiness      |         |  |  |
|                     | Management and                                  | Business Proce   | SS         |        | Proces                 | s Mode   | eling        |         |  |  |
|                     | ERP   | Business Proces  | SS         |        |                        |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     |   | Business Data  |            |        | Tutoria                | al 4· M  | aster D      | ata in  |  |  |
|                     |   | Management in  | ERP        |        | SAP                    |          |              | ata III |  |  |
|                     | Management with                                 | Sales and mark   | eting      |        | Tutoria                | als 5&6  | 5: Sales     | and     |  |  |
|                     | ERP systems (Part                               | management with  | ith ERP    |        | Distrib                | ution i  | n SAP        |         |  |  |
|                     | 1)  |  |            |        | (1)(2)                 |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     |   | Accounting and   | l finance  |        | Tutoria                | al 6: Ac | countii      | ng      |  |  |
|                     |   | EDD Initiativas  |            | and Co | ontrolli               | ng in Sz | AP           |         |  |  |
|                     | (Part 1)  | ERP Selection  |            |        |                        |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | (1 urt 1)                                       | Procurement m  | anagemen   | nt     | Tutorial 7. Material   |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | Management with                                 | with ERP   |            |        | Management in SAP      |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | ERP systems (Part                               | Production Management  |            |        | Tutorial 8: Production |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | 2)  | with ERP   |            |        | Planning in SAP        |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | ERP Life Cycle<br>(Part 2)                      | ERP Implemen   |            |        |                        |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | Project<br>Presentation and                     | ERP After-Imp  | on         |        |                        |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | Course Review                                   | Course Review  |            |        |                        |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     |   |  |            |        |                        |          |              |         |  |  |
| Teaching/Learning   | <ul> <li>During lectur</li> </ul>               | es, basic concept  | s of ERP a | and I  | ERP sy                 | stems v  | will be      |         |  |  |
| Methodology         | introduced, and case studies will be discussed. |  |            |        |                        |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | <ul> <li>During tutoria</li> </ul>              | als, students will   | be guided  | l to p | ractice                | applic   | ations a     | ind     |  |  |
|                     | usages of ER                                    | P systems in a co  | mputer la  | .b.    |                        |          |              |         |  |  |
| Assessment Methods  | <b></b>   |  | 1          |        |                        |          |              |         |  |  |
| in Alignment with   | Specific assessment                             | %  | Intended   | d sub  | ject lea               | arning   | outcom       | es to   |  |  |
| Intended Learning   | methods/tasks                                   | weighting  | be asses   | ssed ( | (Please                | tick as  |              |         |  |  |
| Outcomes            |   |  | appropr    | iate)  |                        |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     |   |  | а          | b      | с                      | d        |              |         |  |  |
|                     | 1.0.1   | 500  |            | /      |                        | 1        |              |         |  |  |
|                     | 1. Coursework                                   | 50%  |            | v      | ×                      | ~        |              |         |  |  |
|                     | 2. Examination                                  | 50%  | ✓          | ✓      | ✓                      |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | Total   | 100 %  |            |        |                        |          |              |         |  |  |
|                     | Explanation of the or                           | nronriateness of   | the asses  | cmor   | nt math                | ode in   | 200000       | ng the  |  |  |
|                     | intended learning out                           | comes:   | une asses  | SILLEI | it meth                | ious III | 4550351      | ing the |  |  |

|                                | The coursework includes a series of tutorial exercises of assignments and case studies, and a group project about I real business. They are used to assess the intended ou exam is based on questions relevant to basic concepts of about the ERP life cycle, which are relevant to intended of <i>To pass this subject, students are required to obtain BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam components</i> | of using ERP systems,<br>ERP implementation in<br>atcomes 1-4. The final<br>f ERP and a case study<br>butcomes 1-3.<br><i>Grade D or above in</i><br>s. |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Student Study Effort           | Class contact:  |   |
| Expected                       | Lecture   | 26 Hrs.   |
|                                | Tutorials   | 13 Hrs.   |
|                                | Other student study effort:   |   |
|                                | Group Project   | 45 Hrs.   |
|                                | Self-Study  | 42 Hrs.   |
|                                | Total student study effort  | 126Hrs.   |
| Reading List and<br>References | Monk, Ellen and Wagner, Bret J., <i>Concepts in Planning</i> , 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Course Technology Cengage L O'Leary, Daniel E., <i>Enterprise Resource Planning</i>   | n Enterprise Resource<br>earning, 2013<br>Systems: Systems, Life  |
|                                | cycle, Electronic Commerce, and Risk, Cambridge U   | niversity Press, 2000   |
|                                | Buck-Emden, R., The SAP R/3 System, An Intro<br>Business Software Technology, Addison-Wesley, 200   | oduction to ERP and<br>00.  |
|                                | Curran, T. A. Ladd, A., Business Blueprint: Und<br>Supply Chain Management, Prentice Hall, 2000.  | derstanding Enterprise  |
|                                | Curran, T. A., Ladd, A. and Ladd, D., SAP R/3, R<br>Intelligence, Prentice Hall, 2000.  | eporting & eBusiness  |
|                                | Norris G., Hurley, J., Hartley, K. Dunleavy, J. Ba <i>ERP: Transforming the Enterprise</i> , New York: John   | lls, J., <i>E-Business and</i> Wiley, 2000.   |
|                                | Wyzalek, J., Enterprise Systems Integration, Auerbac  | ch Publications, 2000.  |

| Subject Code                     | LGT5122  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Subject Title                    | Applications of Decision Making Models   |
| Credit Value                     | 3  |
| Level                            | 5  |
| Normal Duration                  | 1-semester   |
| Co-requisite                     | Models for Decision Making (LGT5102)   |
| Role and Purposes                | To impart on students the skills in applying the concepts, theories and techniques of a variety of management science methods.   |
|                                  | To develop students' ability and confidence in solving management decision problems, particularly paying attention to the practical considerations.                                |
| Subject Learning                 | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:  |
| Outcomes                         | a. Understand the range of practical application of management decision analysis techniques, the characteristics of successful application, and the limitations of the techniques. |
|                                  | b. Develop skills in analyzing complex operations problems, using quantitative techniques as appropriate.  |
|                                  | c. Tackle a management decision situation from different angles of view, hence develop the creative thinking and be more critical to evaluate the outcomes of different decisions. |
| Subject Synopsis/                | Decision scope: find out a clear scope of decision required.   |
| Indicative Syllabus              | How to evaluate different decisions: identify the objectives; there may be conflicting objectives.   |
|                                  | Model the situation: search for appropriate analytical or heuristic methods to solve the problem; understand the limitations of each method.                                       |
|                                  | Analysis of results: cost and benefits analysis; sensitivity analysis.   |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology | Mainly through small group discussions. Students will be guided throughout the discussion process, particularly addressing on the following issues:                                |
|                                  | 1. How to start to tackle a complicated situation?   |
|                                  | 2. How to understand the data given and link up the relationship among data?   |
|                                  | 3. Point out mistakes when applying different methods.   |
|                                  | 4. How to apply what they have learnt in other subjects to a real situation?   |

| Assessment Methods   |  |   | -   |   |  |   |  |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning   | Specific assessment methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting  | Intend<br>assess  | ed subje<br>ed (Plea                                  | ect lear<br>ise tick                             | ning ou<br>as appr                                  | tcomes (<br>opriate)   | to be   |
| Outcomes   |  |   | a   | b   | с  |   |  |   |
|  | Continuous<br>Assessment*  | 100%  |   |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 2 Group cases  | 40%   | ~   | ~   | ✓  |   |  |   |
|  | 1 Individual case  | 30%   | ~   | ~   | ~  |   |  |   |
|  | Class participation  | 30%   | ~   | ~   | ~  |   |  |   |
|  | Total  | 100 %   |   |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | *Weighting of assessment<br>subject to each subject lect   | methods/task.<br>urer.  | s in con  | tinuous   | assess   | ment m  | ay be d  | lifferent,  |
|  | To pass this subject, stud<br>Continuous Assessment co   | <i>dents are req</i><br>mponents.   | uired t   | o obtai   | n Grad   | le D o  | r above  | in the  |
| Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods intended learning outcomes: |  |   |   |   | methods in assessing the                         |   |  |   |
|  | This subject will be dealing<br>undergoing this process.<br>performance in class thro<br>allocated with the most ma<br>studies to be assessed. But<br>is another individual case s | g with cases in<br>There is n<br>ugh participa<br>ujor part in the<br>in order to di<br>tudy. | n every s<br>to exan<br>ting in<br>e assessi<br>istinguis | ession a<br>nination<br>discuss<br>ment. T<br>sh more | and stud<br>in th<br>ion is<br>here wi<br>on the | lents w<br>iis sub<br>most ir<br>11 also<br>individ | ill learn<br>ject. The<br>portant<br>be 2 group<br>lual effo | through<br>herefore<br>t and is<br>oup case<br>ort, there |
| Student Study Effort   | Class contact:   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |
| Expected   | Small group discussions  |   |   |   |  |   | 2  | 26 Hrs.   |
|  | Lectures   |   |   |   | 13 Hrs.  |   |  | 13 Hrs.   |
|  | Other student study effort:  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | Preparation for lectures   |   |   |   | 45 Hrs.  |   |  | 45 Hrs.   |
|  | <ul> <li>Preparation for assignmentation</li> </ul>  | ment / group j  | project a   | ind   |  |   | 4  | 42 Hrs.   |
|  | Total student study effort   |   |   |   |  |   | 1  | 26Hrs.  |
| Reading List and<br>References   | Hillier F.S. & Hillier M.S<br>Case Studies Approach Wi   | ., Introduction<br>th Spreadshee  | n to Ma<br>ts, lates                                      | inageme<br>t ed.                                      | ent Scie   | ence: A   | Modeli   | ing And   |
|  | Klassen, R. D., Menor, L<br>2006   | . J., Cases in  | Operat  | tions M   | anagen   | nent, Sa  | age pub  | lication,   |
|  | Lapin L.L. and Whisler W.  | D., Cases in N  | Manager   | ment Sci  | ience, I   | Duxbury   | y, 1996  |   |

| Journals  |
|---|
| Asia Pacific Journal of Operational Research        |
| Decision Sciences                                   |
| European Journal of Operational Research            |
| IIE Transactions                                    |
| Interfaces  |
| Journal of the Operational Research Society         |
| Management Science                                  |
| Naval Research Logistics                            |
| Omega - International Journal of Management Science |
| Operations Research                                 |
| OR Insight  |
| OR/MS Today   |

| Subject Code                             | LGT5131   |
|--|---|
| Subject Title                            | Warehousing and Materials Management  |
| Credit Value                             | 3   |
| Level                                    | 5   |
| Normal Duration                          | 1-semester  |
| Exclusion                                | ISE512 Warehousing and Material Handling Systems  |
| Role and Purposes                        | To provide students with the methods and tools necessary for the design and<br>management of warehousing, materials handling systems, and inventory<br>control. In particular, this subject emphasizes aspects of logistics and supply<br>chain management in warehousing, the handling of products, and control of<br>inventories. On completion students will be able to both analyze existing<br>systems and recommend improvement solutions.  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes             | <ul><li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li><li>a. Design and manage warehousing, material handling and inventory control systems.</li><li>b. Improve existing warehousing, material handling and inventory control systems.</li></ul>  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus | Materials handling systems and their objectives: cost reduction, increased productive capacity and better working conditions. Types of handling equipment in manufacturing and warehousing: conveyors, cranes, hoists, and trucks. Their advantages and limitations. Advanced computer aided storage and picking systems. Critical analysis and measurement on the efficiency of warehousing systems. The unit load concept. Selection of the most appropriate equipment in particular situations. Integration with warehousing systems. Economic analysis of different systems. Planning, layout and design of different types of warehouses. Automation and IT systems in warehouses and materials handling processes. Inventory planning and control. Advanced EOQ models and safety stock. Fixed order quantity inventory control. Fixed order cycle inventory control. Just-in-time scheduling. Warehouse quality system and management. Warehouse safety and security system design and implementation. |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology         | Concepts, theories and key issues will be introduced to students in lectures.<br>Case studies will be used to illustrate some application aspects and to stimulate<br>discussions leading to context-specific knowledge. Students are required to<br>apply the knowledge to analyze some contemporary issues.   |

| Aggagement Mathada   |  |   |  |                     |                     |                       |                               |                     |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks   | %<br>weighting  | Intended subject learning outcomes<br>to be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |                     |                     |                       | nes                           |                     |  |  |
|  |  |   | а  | b                   |                     |                       |                               |                     |  |  |
|  | Continuous Assessment  | 50%   | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$        |                     |                       |                               |                     |  |  |
|  | Examination  | 50%   | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$        |                     |                       |                               |                     |  |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %   |  |                     |                     |                       |                               |                     |  |  |
|  | Explanation of the appropriate o | riateness of t<br>s:  | the ass  | essmen              | it meth             | nods in               | assessi                       | ing the             |  |  |
|  | The achievement of the tw<br>knowledge in conceptual<br>techniques.  | vo learning c<br>theories an  | outcom<br>d abili  | es will<br>ity to   | be dep<br>apply     | pendent<br>certair    | t on stu<br>1 quan            | idents'<br>titative |  |  |
|  | Since examination is effect<br>theories and continuous a<br>effective in assessing the<br>needed to assess the two out   | nation is effective in assessing the knowledge level in conceptual<br>continuous assessment (including assignments and projects) is<br>assessing the ability in applying techniques, both methods will be<br>sess the two outcomes of this subject. |  |                     |                     |                       |                               |                     |  |  |
|  | To pass this subject, stua<br>BOTH the Continuous Asso   | students are required to obtain Grade D or above in Assessment and Exam components.   |  |                     |                     |                       |                               |                     |  |  |
| Student Study Effort   | Class contact:   |   |  |                     |                     |                       |                               |                     |  |  |
| Expected   | Lectures   |   |  |                     |                     | 26Hrs.                |                               |                     |  |  |
|  | Seminars   |   |  |                     | 13Hrs.              |                       |                               |                     |  |  |
|  | Other student study effort:  |   |  |                     |                     |                       |                               |                     |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Preparation for lectures and seminars</li> </ul>  |   |  |                     |                     | 45 Hrs.               |                               |                     |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Preparation for assign</li> </ul>   | ments/projec  | ets  |                     |                     | 42 Hrs.               |                               |                     |  |  |
|  | Total student study effort   |   |  |                     |                     |                       | 126                           | 5 Hrs.              |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References   | Wood, D.F., Wardlow, D.I<br>Contemporary Logistics, P  | , Murphy, H<br>rentice Hall,  | P.R., Jo<br>Upper  | hnson,<br>Saddle    | J.C., (<br>River    | the late<br>, N.J.    | est editi                     | on)                 |  |  |
|  | Frazelle, E., (the latest edit <i>Handling</i> , McGraw-Hill, B  | ion) <i>World-C</i><br>Soston.  | Class W  | arehoi              | using a             | and Ma                | terial                        |                     |  |  |
|  | Render, B., Stair, R.M. Jr.,<br>Management, Prentice-Hal   | (the latest ed<br>l.  | dition)  | Quanti              | tative .            | Analysi               | s for                         |                     |  |  |
|  | Francis, R.L., McGinnis, L and Location: An analytica  | , and White<br>al Approach,   | , J.A., (<br>Prentic   | the late<br>ce-Hall | est edit<br>, Engle | tion) <i>Fa</i> ewood | <i>acility l</i><br>Cliffs, l | Layout<br>NJ.       |  |  |
|  | Mulcahy, D., (the latest edi<br>Handbook, McGraw-Hill, I   | ition) <i>Wareh</i><br>Boston.  | ouse D   | istribu             | tion &              | Operat                | tions                         |                     |  |  |
|  | Аскегтан, K.B., (the latest edition) <i>Practical Handbook of Warehousing</i> ,<br>Chapman & Hall, New York  |   |  |                     |                     | ,                     |                               |                     |  |  |

|  | Stephens, M.P., Meyers, F.E., (the latest edition) <i>Manufacturing Facilities Design and Material Handling</i> , Prentice Hall. |
|--|--|
|  | Design and Material Handling, Prentice Hall.   |

| Subject Code                 | LGT5152  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Subject Title                | Information Systems for Supply Chain Management  |
| Credit Value                 | 3  |
| Level                        | 5  |
| Normal Duration              | 1-semester   |
| Exclusion                    | ISE527 Logistics Information Systems   |
| Role and Purposes            | The objective of this subject is to better prepare the student to meet the following challenges:   |
|                              | <ul> <li>Understand the managerial issues concerning the integration of information systems and supply chain management.</li> <li>Provide solutions to the issues which are relevant to the design, management and improvement of IT-enabled supply chain systems.</li> <li>Exploit the inherent capabilities of operations, supply chain and information systems, and weave them into an integrated strategy capable of providing competitive advantage for the enterprise.</li> </ul>  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. To demonstrate a clear and relevant understanding of the definitions, importance, potential benefits, and structures of information technology and systems not only from a technical point of view, but also from organizational and management perspectives.</li> <li>b. Being able to illustrate how the management of supply chains can be enhanced through the use of a number of information technologies and systems.</li> <li>c. To put together the concepts and tools studied in class to develop best practices of information technology and systems in managing supply chains for real business.</li> </ul> |

| Subject Synopsis/  | Topics   |  | Sub-topics  |  |   |  |   |        |  |  |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--------|--|--|
| Indicative Syllabus  | Basic Concepts on Inf  | ormation   | Cour  | se Intro   | duction                                       | 1                                      |   | $\neg$ |  |  |
|  | Systems and Supply C<br>Management   | Chain  | Infor<br>busin  | Information systems for global business  |   |  |   |        |  |  |
|  | Information Technology<br>Infrastructure of Information<br>Systems for Supply Chain<br>Management<br>IT Fundamentals o<br>software, networks   |  |   |  | ntals oi<br>tworks,                           | s on hardware and<br>rks, and database |   |        |  |  |
|  | Strategic impact of inf<br>systems   | c impact of information<br>Value of IS: Porter's C<br>Model, Five Force's N<br>Value Chain Model, I<br>competition |   |  |   |  | ces, Strategic<br>Generic<br>Model,<br>IS for Hyper-<br>Supply Chain<br>, EDI, Data |        |  |  |
|  | Data Processing for Su<br>Management: RFID, E<br>ManagementKey Applications of Information   |  |   |  |   | Suppl<br>D, EDI,                       |   |        |  |  |
|  | for Supply Chain Man   | ation Systems agement (1)  | S Achi<br>SRM   | Achieving Operational Excellence:<br>SRM, ERP, CRM                             |   |  |   | e:     |  |  |
|  |  |  |   |  | E-Commerce: Digital Markets,<br>Digital Goods |  |   |        |  |  |
|  | Information Systems Project:DesInformation Systems Project:InfoDevelopment and ManagementIS F  |  |   | Designing and Building<br>Information Systems                                  |   |  |   |        |  |  |
|  |  |  |   | IS Project Management  |   |  |   |        |  |  |
|  | Key Applications of Int<br>Technology & Informa<br>for Supply Chain Mana<br>Project Presentation and<br>Review   | formation<br>tion Systems<br>gement (2)<br>d Course  | Enhancing Decision Making:<br>ms Business Intelligence and Decisio<br>2) Support System |  |   |  | )n  |        |  |  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology                             | <ul> <li>During lectures, lintroduced.</li> <li>During tutorials, st discussed.</li> </ul>   | basic concep<br>tudents will   | ots of H<br>be guide  | is of ERP and ERP systems will be<br>be guided to discuss case studies will be |   |  | ill be<br>vill be   |        |  |  |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning | Specific assessment methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting   | Intende   | Intended subject learning outcomes to be assessed (Please tick as appropriate) |   |  | to be   |        |  |  |
| Outcomes   |  |  | a   | b  | c   |  |   |        |  |  |
|  | Coursework   | 50%  |   | ~  | ~   |  |   |        |  |  |
|  | Examination  | 50%  | $\checkmark$  | ~  |   |  |   |        |  |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %  |   |  |   | •                                      |   |        |  |  |
|  | Explanation of the app<br>intended learning outco  | ropriateness of mes:   | of the as   | sessmen  | t meth  | ods in                                 | assessi   | ng the |  |  |
|  | The coursework includes assignments of case studies, and a group project.<br>are used to assess the intended outcomes 2 and 3 respectively. The final ex-<br>based on questions relevant to basic concepts of ERP and a case study a |  |   |  | . They<br>xam is<br>about                     |  |   |        |  |  |

|                                | information system management, which are relevant to intended outcomes 1 and 2.   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|                                | To pass this subject, students are required to obtain<br>BOTH the Continuous Assessment and Exam component  | Grade D or above in<br>s.                    |  |  |  |
| Student Study Effort           | Class contact:  |  |  |  |  |
| Expected                       | Lecture   | 26 Hrs.                                      |  |  |  |
|                                | Tutorial  | 13 Hrs.                                      |  |  |  |
|                                | Other student study effort:   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Assignment and Self Study</li> </ul>   | 45 Hrs.                                      |  |  |  |
|                                | Group Project   | 42 Hrs.                                      |  |  |  |
|                                | Total student study effort  | 126 Hrs.                                     |  |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | Laudon, K.C., and Laudon, J.P., Management Information Systems : Managing the Digital Firm, 13rd Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2014   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Technology Forecast: 2002-2004, Volume 1 Navigating the Future of Software, PriceWaterhouseCoopers, 2002.   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Handbook of Quantitative Supply Chain Analysis: Modeling in the E-Business Era (International Series in Operations Research & Management Science) by David Simchi-Levi (Editor), et al. 2004. |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Managing the Supply Chain: The Definitive Guide for the Business Professional by David Simchi-Levi, et al., (2003).   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Manufacturing planning and control systems for suppl<br>The Definitive Guide for Professionals by Thomas E Vo   | y chain management :<br>llmann, et al, 2004. |  |  |  |
|                                | New Directions in Supply-Chain Management: Tech<br>Implementation by Tonya Boone (Editor), Ram Ganesha  | nnology, Strategy, and<br>n (Editor) 2002.   |  |  |  |
|                                | ERP:Making It Happen: The Implementers' Guide to S<br>Resource Planning by Thomas F. Wallace, Michael H. K  | Success with Enterprise remzar, 2001.        |  |  |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5160   |
|---|---|
| Subject Title                                 | Derivatives and Risk Management in Shipping   |
| Credit Value                                  | 3   |
| Level   | 5   |
| Normal Duration                               | 1-semester  |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil   |
| Role and Purposes                             | The growing trend of globalization and internationalization increases a wide array<br>of risks to enterprises. Thus, more and more enterprises are entering into risk<br>management practices for their business as management realizes that often the<br>survival of enterprises amongst competitors is largely and highly dependent on the<br>effective management of risks that they face. This is particularly true and<br>important for shipping industry as the high volatility and cyclicality in freight<br>rates, bunker prices, vessel values, foreign exchange rates, interest rates etc. make<br>risk management a vital issue and take a central role in the effective strategic<br>management of enterprises. |
|   | Shipping derivatives have been developed as one of the most effective tools to<br>manage risks in a flexible manner and with positive repercussions in a number of<br>directions. If managed effectively, the use of shipping derivatives is not solely for<br>the risk management of negative risks, but also for enhancing investment<br>opportunities of positive risks in shipping.   |
|   | This subject is designed to provide students with a full and complete understanding<br>and knowledge of how shipping derivatives can be used in the day-to-day<br>management of both negative risks for risk management and positive risks for<br>investment purposes, through both traditional and derivatives strategies, emanating<br>from fluctuations in freight rates, bunker prices, vessel prices, scrap prices, interest<br>rates, and foreign exchange rates in the shipping industry.  |
| Subject Learning                              | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:   |
| Outcomes                                      | a. understand and analyze the basic sources of business risks and traditional risk management strategies at both the investment and operational level in shipping,  |
|   | b. deal with and comprehend the practical applications of various types of derivatives products for managing typical risks in shipping,   |
|   | c. make rational decisions to use derivatives for risk management and investment purposes as compared with traditional methods of risk management, and  |
|   | d. be familiar with derivatives and risk management in shipping to a level that is adequate for continued self-enhancement of knowledge and practical applications of the subject.  |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus      | This subject is designed to cover the following modules and key topics in the shipping industry:  |
|   | 1. Fundamentals of shipping risks,  |
|   | 2. Risk management strategies in the shipping industry,   |

|   | 3. Development, growt  | 3. Development, growth and mechanics of derivatives markets, |                     |                     |                    |                     |                     |                       |
|---|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 4. Principles and practi-  | 4. Principles and practices of derivatives,                  |                     |                     |                    |                     |                     |                       |
|   | 5. Freight derivatives and risk management,  |  |                     |                     |                    |                     |                     |                       |
|   | 6. Bunker price derivat  | ives and risk m  | anagen              | nent,               |                    |                     |                     |                       |
|   | 7. Vessel value and der  | ivatives and ris   | k mana              | gement              | t, and             |                     |                     |                       |
|   | 8. Foreign exchange an   | d interest rate d  | lerivati            | ves and             | risk m             | anagem              | ent.                |                       |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology                  | 1. Lectures are used<br>principles, practices<br>this subject in details   | to cover, intro<br>and practical ap                          | oduce a<br>oplicati | and ex<br>ons of t  | plain a<br>he mod  | ll the<br>lules an  | key co<br>d key to  | oncepts,<br>opics of  |
|   | 2. To strengthen the applications of derivor one lecture.  | students' kno<br>vatives, guest in                           | owledg<br>nstructo  | e of t<br>or will   | the pra<br>be invi | actices<br>ted to a | and p<br>deliver    | oractical<br>at least |
|   | 3. Tutorials are highly interactive to include discussions, case studies, quiz questions, and students' group presentations and discussions. Students are expected to actively participate and involve in the tutorials to share their experiences, and what they have learned and the insights that they have obtained from the lectures. |  |                     |                     |                    |                     |                     |                       |
| Assessment  |  |  | r                   |                     |                    |                     |                     |                       |
| Methods in<br>Alignment with<br>Intended Learning | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks%Intended subject learning outco<br>be assessed (Please tick as appr   |  |                     | utcome<br>appropi   | es to<br>riate)    |                     |                     |                       |
| Outcomes  |  |  | а                   | b                   | с                  | d                   |                     |                       |
|   | 1. Individual essay assignment   | 25%  | ~                   | ~                   | ~                  | ~                   |                     |                       |
|   | 2. Group presentation  | 25%  |                     | ~                   | ~                  | ~                   |                     |                       |
|   | 3. Examination   | 50%  | ~                   | ✓                   | ~                  |                     |                     |                       |
|   | Total  | 100 %  |                     |                     |                    |                     |                     |                       |
|   | Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods/tasks in assessing the intended learning outcomes:  |  |                     |                     |                    |                     |                     |                       |
|   | Coursework (50%) – a combination of academic learning and practical applications: individual essay assignment and group presentation   |  |                     |                     |                    |                     |                     |                       |
|   | 1. Individual essay assignment: essay in 2,500 words on selected topics in Derivative and Risk Management in Shipping.   |  |                     |                     |                    |                     |                     |                       |
|   | 2. Group presentation and discussion to examine a case study to display and demonstrate the students' ability to apply the practical applications that the students have acquired in the subject to which the case study is linked.  |  |                     |                     |                    |                     |                     |                       |
|   | Examination (50%): 3-1<br>thinking and knowledg<br>Management in Shipping  | nour examinati<br>ge, and practio<br>g.                      | on test<br>cal apj  | ing stu<br>plicatio | idents'<br>ns in   | analytic<br>Derivat | cal, into<br>ive an | egrative<br>d Risk    |
|   | Note: To pass this subject both the Coursework and   | ect, students ar<br>d Examination of                         | e requi<br>compon   | ired to<br>nents.   | obtain             | Grade               | D or a              | bove in               |

| Student Study                  | Class contact:  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Effort Expected                | <ul> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>  | 26 Hrs.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Tutorials / class discussions</li> </ul>   | 13 Hrs.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Other student study effort:   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Private studies</li> </ul>   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Preparation for lectures and tutorials/class discussions</li> </ul>  | 87 Hrs.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | • Preparation of coursework and final examination   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Total student study effort  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | <ul> <li>Main Reference Books</li> <li>1. Kavussanos, M.G and Visvikis, I.D. (2006). Derivativi in Shipping. London. UK: Witherby Publishing.</li> <li>2. Alizadeh, A.H. and Nomikos, N.K. (2009). Shippi management. Hampshire, UK: Palgrave Macmillan.</li> <li>3. Gray, J. (1990). Shipping futures. London, UK : Lloydi</li> <li>4. Gray, J. (1986). Financial risk management in the shift UK: Fairplay Publications.</li> <li>5. Kavussanos, M.G and Visvikis, I.D. (2011). Theory of freight derivatives. London, UK: Risk Books.</li> <li>6. Cockett, N. (1997). Neil Cockett on bunkers – practice LLP, pp. 237 – 259.</li> <li>7. Arnold, G. (2012). Modern financial markets and in Pearson Education Limited.</li> <li>8. Chisholm, A.M. (2010). Derivatives demystified: A forwards, futures, swaps and options, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>9. Sundaram, R.K. and Das, S.R. (2011). Derivatives: P NY: McGraw-Hill Irwin.</li> <li>Main Reference Journals</li> <li>1. Journal of Futures Markets</li> <li>2. Maritime Policy and Management</li> <li>3. Transportation Research Part E, Logistics and Transport</li> <li>4. International Journal of Forecasting</li> <li>5. Journal of Derivatives Research</li> <li>7. Journal of Banking and Finance</li> <li>8. Journal of Finance</li> <li>9. Marine Money</li> <li>10. Charlen Money</li> </ul> | we and risk management<br>ing derivative and risk<br>Ps of London Press.<br>Pping industry. London,<br>and practice of shipping<br>cal guides. London, UK:<br>institutions. Essex, UK:<br>A step-by-step guide to<br>West Sussex, UK: John<br>Principles and Practices. |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | <ol> <li>B. Journal of Finance</li> <li>Marine Money</li> </ol>   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | 10. CFA Digest  |   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Subject Code                             | LGT5201   |
|--|---|
| Subject Title                            | Dissertation  |
| Credit Value                             | 9   |
| Level                                    | 5   |
| Normal Duration                          | 1 academic year<br>(two 13-week semesters and one 7-week summer term)*  |
| Exclusion                                | LGT5202 Project   |
| Role and Purposes                        | <ul> <li>The objectives for the whole dissertation subject are:</li> <li>To examine critically and in-depth a focused topic of interest arising, ideally, from the work done within the programme and/or in the student's employment and to make integrative linkages between classroom learning and work experience;</li> </ul>  |
|  | <ul> <li>To demonstrate the use of relevant scientific and analytical methods and<br/>practical skills, including those acquired during the programme, in the<br/>treatment of the chosen topic;</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul> <li>To demonstrate an understanding of relevant research literature in the dissertation topic-area;</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul> <li>To demonstrate an ability to set the chosen topic in its wider context, to<br/>sustain an argument, and to present conclusions related to policies or<br/>practices.</li> </ul>  |
|  | The subject includes a research methodology class to equip students with the basic skills and techniques for conducting research for a higher degree.   |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes             | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. Identify a research problem in real world and write research proposals.</li> <li>b. Conduct literature review on issues related to the problem areas.</li> <li>c. Apply appropriate research methodologies with sound academic rigor in data collection, analysis and interpretation of the research findings.</li> <li>d. Deduce the solutions to the identified problems scientifically and understand the limitations.</li> <li>e. Communicate the research results effectively.</li> </ul>   |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus | Why do research? What is good research? Scientific thinking – styles of thinking, the thought process, the scientific attitude; What makes an investigation scientific? What can empirical research do? The necessity of knowing the purpose of research; The ethics of research; Qualitative and quantitative approaches; Variable, Parameter, Assumption, Theory, Model, Hypothesis, Ideal causal-study design; Case-study descriptive research; Classification research; Measurement and estimation; Comparison; Research trying to find relationships; Investigating cause and effect; Mapping structures; Evaluation research; Questionnaire design; Interview; Survey; Sampling methods; Some principles of measurement – reliability and validity; Data analysis and interpretation; Writing Scientific Reports: Research report components and structure; Presentation of statistics; Plagiarism. |

| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology   | Guided study programme of<br>Student-centred activities in<br>review, data collection, data<br>requirements specified in th<br>(LGT5202) for MScISTL. 7<br>8 credit values.   | n research me<br>a the form of<br>a analysis and<br>be Guidelines<br>The effort of  | ethodo<br>investi<br>l interp<br>for Di<br>these a   | logy ec<br>gationa<br>pretatio<br>ssertati<br>ctivitie | quivale<br>al/resea<br>n acco<br>on (LC<br>es shou | nt to 1<br>arch wo<br>rding to<br>GT520<br>Id be e | credit<br>ork, lite<br>o the<br>1)/Proj<br>quival | value.<br>erature<br>ect<br>ent to |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting  | Intended subject learning outcomes<br>to be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate)                 |  |  |  |   |                                    |
|  |   |   | а  | b  | c  | d  | e   |                                    |
|  | Coursework  |   |  |  |  |  |   |                                    |
|  | Dissertation assessed by supervisor   | 45%   | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~   |                                    |
|  | Dissertation assessed by moderator  | 35%   | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~   |                                    |
|  | Viva voce   | 20%   | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$                                       | $\checkmark$                                       | $\checkmark$                                      |                                    |
|  | Total   | 100 %   |  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1                                  |
|  | [This new % weighting will<br>subject starting from Seme<br>Explanation of the appropri   | <i>be effective</i><br><i>ster 2 of 201</i><br>ateness of the   | <i>ive for students newly registered on this 011/12.]</i><br>the assessment methods in assessing the |  |  |  |   |                                    |
|  | <ul> <li>Intended learning outcomes:</li> <li>In order to have objective and comprehensive assessment on the student's research work in the form of dissertation, the Final Dissertation will be assessed by the supervisor and by a moderator who is appointed by the Dissertation/ Project Co-ordinator.</li> <li>In addition to these two assessments, students pursuing a Dissertation will also be appraised at the Oral Presentation (Viva Voce) by a selected panel consisting of the supervisor, the moderator and a 3<sup>rd</sup> panel member, who is also appointed by the Dissertation/ Project Co-ordinator.</li> </ul> |   |  |  |  | sessed<br>n/                                       |   |                                    |
|  |   |   |  |  |  | ll also<br>sisting<br>pinted                       |   |                                    |
|  | All the assessment criteria a (LGT5201)/Project (LGT52  | are set out in<br>202) for MSc  | the Gu<br>ISTL.  | ideline  | s for D  | oisserta   | tion  |                                    |
|  | Finally, all these marks are<br>LGT5201 Dissertation is to<br>according to the assessment<br>(LGT5201)/Project (LGT52   | y, all these marks are combined and the final grade for the Subject<br>01 Dissertation is to be determined by the Dissertation Co-ordinator<br>ng to the assessment weighting set out in the Guidelines for Dissertation<br>201)/Project (LGT5202) for MScISTL. |  |  |  |  |   |                                    |
|  | To pass this subject, studen<br>Continuous Assessment.  | ts are require  | ed to ol   | btain G  | Frade L  | ) or ab  | ove in  | the                                |

| Student Study Effort           | Class contact:  |             |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------|--|--|
| Expected                       | •   | Hrs.        |  |  |
|                                | •   | Hrs.        |  |  |
|                                | Other student study effort:   |             |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Research work</li> </ul>   | 400 Hrs.    |  |  |
|                                | •   | Hrs.        |  |  |
|                                | Total student study effort  | 400 Hrs.    |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | Remenyi, D., Field methods for academic research : interviews, focus group<br>and questionnaires in business and management studies , Academic Publish<br>International , 2011.   |             |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Grigoroudis, Evangelos. Customer satisfaction evaluation methods for measuring and implementing service quality, SpringerLink e-books, Springer, 2010.</li> <li>Stokes, Peter, Key concepts in business and management research methods, Palgrave Macmillan, 2011.</li> <li>Remenyi, D., Field methods for academic research : interviews, focus groups and questionnaires in business and management studies, Academi Publishing International, 2011.</li> <li>Bryman, Alan. Business research methods, Oxford University Press, 2011, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>Crowther, David. <u>Research methods</u> : a concise introduction to <u>research</u> in management and <u>business</u> consultancy, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2009, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.</li> </ul> |             |  |  |
|                                |   |             |  |  |
|                                |   |             |  |  |
|                                |   |             |  |  |
|                                | Eriksson, Päivi, <u>Qualitative methods</u> in <u>business resea</u><br>Publications , 2008.  | arch , SAGE |  |  |

| Subject Code      | LGT5202  |
|-------------------|--|
| Subject Title     | Project  |
| Credit Value      | 6  |
| Level             | 5  |
| Normal Duration   | 1 academic year<br>(two 13-week semesters and one 7-week summer term)*   |
| Exclusion         | LGT5201 Dissertation   |
| Role and Purposes | To create an opportunity for the application of concepts and techniques<br>acquired during the taught programme, in a management practitioner<br>environment, in order to complete the formal learning experience, and to be of<br>use to the sponsor. |
|                   | Concepts and techniques:   |
|                   | <ul> <li>To provide a testing ground for concepts presented in the taught<br/>programme.</li> </ul>  |
|                   | • To serve as a basis for developing new concepts not covered in the literature.   |
|                   | <ul> <li>Management practitioner environment:</li> </ul>   |
|                   | <ul> <li>Individual students or groups are involved in the development of a practical<br/>solution to a business problem provided by the sponsor; or based on a<br/>realistic case study.</li> </ul>   |
|                   | • To provide the opportunity to identify and explore aspects of purchasing and supply management practice in specific organisational contexts.   |
|                   | • To relate the above to the knowledge and perspectives acquired during the course programme.  |
|                   | <ul> <li>Personal learning experience:</li> </ul>  |
|                   | • To develop and test the students' ability to produce a coherent and extended account on a topic of considerable conceptual content.  |
|                   | • To provide an elective topic of interest to the student and his/her organisation, additional to the taught course subjects.  |
| Subject Learning  | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:  |
| Outcomes          | a. Identify a research problem in real world and write research proposals.   |
|                   | b. Conduct literature review on issues related to the problem areas.   |
|                   | c. Apply appropriate research methodology in data collection, analysis and interpretation research findings.   |
|                   | d. Deduce the solutions to the identified problems scientifically and understand the limitations.  |
|                   | e. Communicate the research results effectively.   |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus   | Why do research? What is good research? Scientific thinking – styles of thinking, the thought process, the scientific attitude; What makes an investigation scientific? What can empirical research do? The necessity of knowing the purpose of research; The ethics of research; Qualitative and quantitative approaches; Variable, Parameter, Assumption, Theory, Model, Hypothesis, Ideal causal-study design; Case-study descriptive research; Classification research; Measurement and estimation; Comparison; Research trying to find relationships; Investigating cause and effect; Mapping structures; Evaluation research; Questionnaire design; Interview; Survey; Sampling methods; Some principles of measurement – reliability and validity; Data analysis and interpretation; Writing Scientific Reports: Research report components and structure; Presentation of statistics; Plagiarism. |  |                     |         |          |          |  |        |
|--|---|--|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|--|--------|
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology   | Guided study programme  | on research n  | nethod              | ology e | quivale  | ent to 1 | credit                                   | value. |
| - Activities of the second sec | Student-centred activities in the form of investigational/research work, literatur review, data collection, data analysis and interpretation according to the requirements specified in the Guidelines for Dissertation (LGT5201)/Project (LGT5202) for MScISTL. The effort of these activities should be equivalent to 5 credit values.  |  |                     |         |          |          | erature<br>to the<br>Project<br>llent to |        |
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with  | Specific assessment   | %  | Inten               | ded su  | bject le | arning   | outcon                                   | nes to |
| Intended Learning<br>Outcomes  | methods/tasks   | methods/tasks weighting be assessed (Please tick as appropriate) |                     |         |          |          | S  |        |
|  |   |  | а                   | b       | c        | d        | e  |        |
|  | Coursework  |  |                     |         |          |          |  |        |
|  | Project assessed by supervisor  | 60%  | ~                   | ~       | ~        | ~        | ~  |        |
|  | Project assessed by moderator   | 40%  | ~                   | ~       | ~        | ~        | ~  |        |
|  | Total   | 100 %  |                     |         |          |          |  |        |
|  | [This new % weighting w<br>subject starting from Sem  | ill be effectiv<br>nester 2 of 20                                | e for st<br>11/12.] | udents  | newly    | registe  | ered on                                  | this   |
|  | Explanation of the approp<br>intended learning outcome  | riateness of thes:   | ne asse             | ssment  | metho    | ds in a  | ssessin                                  | g the  |
|  | In order to have objective and comprehensive assessment on the student's research work in the form of project work, the Final Project Report will be assessed by the supervisor and by a moderator who is appointed by the Dissertation/ Project Co-ordinator. The assessment criteria are set out in the Guidelines for Dissertation (LGT5201)/Project (LGT5202) for MScISTL.  |  |                     |         |          |          |  |        |
|  | Finally, all these marks are combined and the final grade for the Subject LGT5202 Project is to be determined by the Dissertation/Project Co-ordinator according to the assessment weighting set out in the Guidelines for Dissertation (LGT5201)/Project (LGT5202) for MScISTL.  |  |                     |         |          |          |  |        |
|  | To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in the Continuous Assessment   |  |                     |         |          |          |  |        |

| Student Study Effort           | Class contact:   |                    |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|
| Expected                       | •  | Hrs.               |  |  |
|                                | •  | Hrs.               |  |  |
|                                | Other student study effort:  |                    |  |  |
|                                | Research work  | 270 Hrs.           |  |  |
|                                | •  | Hrs.               |  |  |
|                                | Total student study effort   | 270 Hrs.           |  |  |
| Reading List and<br>References | Remenyi, D., Field <u>methods</u> for academic <u>research</u> : interviews, focus groups<br>and questionnaires in <u>business</u> and management studies, Academic Publishin<br>International, 2011.  |                    |  |  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Grigoroudis, Evangelos. Customer satisfaction evaluation <u>methods</u> for measuring and implementing service quality, SpringerLink e-books, Springer, 2010.</li> <li>Stokes, Peter, <u>Key concepts in business and management research methods</u>, Palgrave Macmillan, 2011.</li> <li>Remenyi, D., Field <u>methods</u> for academic <u>research</u> : interviews, focus groups and questionnaires in <u>business</u> and management studies, Academic Publishing International, 2011.</li> </ul> |                    |  |  |
|                                |  |                    |  |  |
|                                | Bryman, Alan. <u>Business research methods</u> , Oxford U 2011 , 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition.  | Iniversity Press , |  |  |
|                                |  |                    |  |  |
|                                |  |                    |  |  |

| Subject Code                                  | LGT5222   |
|---|---|
| Subject Title                                 | Maritime Industry Internship  |
| Credit Value                                  | 6 Training Credits  |
| Level   | 5   |
| Normal Duration                               | 240 hours   |
| Pre-requisite /<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion | Nil   |
| Role and Purposes                             | Maritime Industry Internship (MII) is work-based learning experiences which take place in a maritime organizational context relevant to a student's future profession, or the development of generic skills that will be valuable in maritime profession. |
| Subject Learning                              | Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:   |
| Outcomes                                      | a. <u>Areas of Personal Development</u>   |
|   | <ul> <li>Appreciate his/her own learning and development needs and chart<br/>his/her learning and development plan for the next 3-5 years;</li> </ul>   |
|   | <ul> <li>Make informed choices/preferences for his/her career and formulate a<br/>suitable plan for achieving it.</li> </ul>  |
|   | b. Areas of Workplace Appreciation  |
|   | <ul> <li>Understand the issues involved in the practical application of the skills,<br/>knowledge and information in the maritime context;</li> </ul>   |
|   | <ul> <li>Appreciate the requirements and demands of the real-world work<br/>environment, especially in the maritime industry where MII was done<br/>so as to facilitate the smooth transition to full-time employment after<br/>graduation;</li> </ul>    |
|   | • Evaluate factors in organizational culture that influences sustainable competitive advantage, excellence, and progress.   |
|   | c. Areas of Key Skills  |
|   | <ul> <li>Develop strategic approaches to anticipate and handle challenges;</li> </ul>   |
|   | <ul> <li>Analyze problems and strategize solutions;</li> </ul>  |
|   | <ul> <li>Communicate effectively and confidently;</li> </ul>  |
|   | <ul> <li>Work effectively in teams as well as lead small groups.</li> </ul>   |
| Subject Synopsis/                             | Requirements of MII   |
| Indicative Syllabus                           | • 2 MII credits are equivalent to 80 hours work, so that the 6-credit requirement demands 240 hours work, approximately equivalent to 6 weeks of full-time internship engagement.   |
|   | <ul> <li>MII credits may be granted for a minimum of 80 hours work (i.e. on a 2-credit basis).</li> </ul>   |

|  | • All work for MII credit must be structured and measurable, where structured means that objectives are set for the work experience before it begins and measurable means that the attainment of those objectives is monitored and attested to by the student's employer.   |  |  |                      |                   |                            |                      |                |
|--|---|--|--|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
|  | <ul> <li>All work for MII credits must take place in maritime organizational<br/>context relevant to the MScISTL programme for which students are<br/>enrolled, OR must demonstrate that it develops generic transferable<br/>skills relevant to that programme.</li> </ul> |  |  |                      |                   |                            |                      |                |
|  | <ul> <li>MII credits ca<br/>work done loca</li> </ul>   | n be achieve<br>Illy or oversea              | d throug<br>s.                           | h full-1             | time, p           | art-tim                    | e, or                | project        |
|  | Information on MII  |  |  |                      |                   |                            |                      |                |
|  | <ul> <li>The MII Coord<br/>Manager, will<br/>the internship p</li> </ul>  | rdinator, who<br>be monitoring<br>placement. | is usua<br>the stude                     | ally the<br>ent's pr | e Prog<br>rogress | ramme<br>and pe            | Direc<br>erformation | tor or ance in |
|  | <ul> <li>Students should have questions</li> </ul>  | d contact the l<br>and queries.              | MII Coor                                 | dinator              | for as            | sistanc                    | e shoul              | ld they        |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology       | MII facilitates the integration of knowledge, skills, and competences between<br>the classroom and the real-world, thus equipping students with valuable work<br>experience as well as practical readiness for full-time employment upon<br>graduation.                     |  |  |                      |                   | etween<br>e work<br>t upon |                      |                |
| Assessment Methods                     |   |  |  |                      |                   |                            |                      |                |
| In Alignment with<br>Intended Learning | methods/tasks   | %<br>weighting                               | be assessed (Please tick as appropriate) |                      |                   |                            |                      |                |
| Outcomes                               |   |  | a  | b                    | с                 | d                          | e                    |                |
|  | Assessment Report   | 100%   | ✓  | ~                    | ~                 |                            |                      |                |
|  | Total   | 100 %  |  |                      |                   | 1                          | 1                    | <u> </u>       |
|  | Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in assessing the intended learning outcomes:   |  |  |                      |                   |                            |                      |                |
|  | MII Assessments   |  |  |                      |                   |                            |                      |                |
|  | Assessment of MII will be based on an Assessment Report (attached as Appendix) prepared by the student and his employer concerned. The report will cover the following aspects  |  |  |                      |                   |                            |                      |                |
|  | <ul> <li>An initial statement from the student on the objectives and duration of<br/>the work; and</li> </ul>   |  |  |                      |                   |                            |                      |                |
|  | <ul> <li>A self-evaluation</li> </ul>   | on / reflection                              | from the                                 | studen               | it; and           |                            |                      |                |
|  | <ul> <li>A statement from the student's employer confirming the duration of the<br/>work and satisfactory performance.</li> </ul>   |  |  |                      |                   |                            |                      |                |
|  | The final grade will be based on the Assessment   | on a Pass/Fail<br>nt Report.                 | basis de                                 | cided b              | y the N           | III Coo                    | ordinate             | or,            |

| Student Study Effort           | Class contact:   |                       |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Expected                       | <ul> <li>Full-time internship</li> </ul>               | 240 Hrs.              |
|                                | •  | Hrs.                  |
|                                | Other student study effort:                            |                       |
|                                | <ul> <li>Assessment Report</li> </ul>                  | 40 Hrs.               |
|                                | •  | Hrs.                  |
|                                | Total student study effort                             | 280 Hrs.              |
| Reading List and<br>References | Sweitzer, F. and King, M. A (2009). The Successful Int | ernship. Brooks Cole. |

| Subject Code   | MM501  |
|--|--|
| Subject Title  | Research Methods   |
| Credit Value   | 3  |
| Level  | 5  |
| Normal Duration  | 1-semester   |
| <del>Pre-requisite</del> /<br><del>Co-requisite</del> /<br>Exclusion | Research and Consultancy Techniques for CRE (BRE501) and<br>Business Research Methods (MM5011)   |
| Role and Purposes  | This subject provides students with an opportunity to learn about the use of scientific research as a problem solving tool, and enables them to equip with the adequate knowledge and practical skills that are often required to conduct independent research in business and management fields. Specifically, this subject enables students:   |
|  | <ol> <li>To understand the processes of research in the management and operation<br/>of the public and private sectors, and the various approaches that are used in<br/>that research;</li> <li>To critically review published material and other research and consultancy<br/>reports;</li> <li>To equip with the necessary skills required to undertake a substantial<br/>supervised research project at a Master's degree level;</li> <li>To experience the process of preparing a properly constructed proposal for<br/>a research project.</li> </ol>   |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes   | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. appreciate different research paradigms;</li> <li>b. formulate theoretically grounded research questions;</li> <li>c. exhibit skills essential to the planning and conduct of rigorous research;</li> <li>d. demonstrate familiarity with the concepts of validity and reliability in research;</li> <li>e. design appropriate sampling strategies, as well as collect, analyze and interpret data in diverse research settings;</li> <li>f. demonstrate a systematic understanding of the range of advanced research techniques, be able to critically evaluate these techniques and apply them appropriately;</li> <li>g. appraise the ethical implications of implementing research and demonstrate the ability to communicate research findings effectively, both orally and in written form, to the business research and practitioner communities.</li> </ul> |

| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus | Introduction to Research<br>Overview of management research: basic, applied and action research.<br>Exploratory, descriptive and causal research. Evaluations studies.   |
|--|--|
|  | Basic research paradigms: positivism and the scientific method; phenomenology and qualitative methodologies.   |
|  | The Research Process<br>The research process. The research proposal.   |
|  | <b><u>Research Problems and Literature Review</u></b><br>Identifying and defining a research topic: the literature review.   |
|  | Theoretical Framework and Hypothesis Development<br>The nature of theory: concepts, variables, the theoretical framework,<br>hypotheses; deduction and induction; the nature of causality in the social<br>sciences; dependent and independent variables.  |
|  | <u>Measurement</u><br>Measurement: types of scales; concepts and their dimensions; variables; Likert<br>and other scales; validity and reliability; use of existing scales.  |
|  | <b>Data Collection Methods and Sampling</b><br>Questionnaire design; ways of administering questionnaires; survey and<br>sampling methods; causes of bias in surveys; causal and correlational studies;<br>experimental designs; internal and external validity; quasi experiments.  |
|  | Exploratory research: reasons for and methods.   |
|  | Qualitative research: ethnography; grounded theory; problems of data collection and analysis; analytical versus statistical generalizability.  |
|  | Case study research: the study questions, propositions, units of analysis, criteria for interpreting the findings; qualitative and quantitative aspects; evaluation as an example of case studies.   |
|  | <b>Data Analysis and Interpretation</b><br>Data analysis and interpretation; basic concepts involved in statistical analysis; outline of the use of some multivariate statistics.  |
|  | <u>The Research Report</u><br>Purposes; audience; characteristics of a well-written report; integral parts of the<br>report.   |
|  | <b><u>Research Ethics</u></b><br>The politics of management research; stakeholders; access to information.   |
|  | The ethics of management research; the PolyU's requirements.   |
|  | Plagiarism in academic writing and how to avoid it.  |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology         | Lectures cover the core principles and concepts of the subject syllabus.<br>Seminars are structured to enhance students' understanding of relevant concepts<br>through various kinds of activities, including presentation and discussion.<br>Occasionally various staff members will visit the class to discuss on-going<br>research projects with which they are involved. |

| Assessment Methods                                 |  |  | _  |                        |                         |                 |                |               |                         |      |
|--|--|--|--|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------|
| In Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | methods/tasks  | %<br>weighting   | Inte<br>to l<br>app  | ende<br>be as<br>propr | d sub<br>sesse<br>iate) | gect ]<br>d (Pl | learni<br>ease | ing o<br>tick | utcoi<br>as             | nes  |
|  |  |  | a.   | b.                     | c.                      | d.              | e.             | f.            | g.                      | h.   |
|  | Continuous Assessment*   | 100%   |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               |                         |      |
|  | 1. Individual assignment   | 20%  |  | ~                      |                         |                 |                |               |                         |      |
|  | 2. Group reports   | 50%  |  | ~                      | ~                       | ~               | ~              | ~             | ~                       | ~    |
|  | 3. Presentation  | 10%  |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               |                         | ~    |
|  | 4. Peer assessment   | 10%  |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               |                         | ~    |
|  | 5. Class participation   | 10%  |  |                        |                         |                 |                | ~             |                         |      |
|  | Total  | 100 %  |  |                        | •                       |                 |                |               |                         |      |
|  | *Weighting of assessment methods/tasks in continuous assessment may be different, subject to each subject lecturer.  |  |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               |                         |      |
|  | To pass this subject, students are required to obtain Grade D or above in the Continuous Assessment components.  |  |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               |                         |      |
|  | Explanation of the appropriate the intended learning outcome that all students taking this su  | <b>propriateness of the assessment methods in assessing</b><br><b>g outcomes:</b> the various methods are designed to ensure<br>this subject – |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               |                         |      |
|  | Individual assignment – Students are required to submit an individual work by addressing the core principles and concepts of the subject syllabus.   |  |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               |                         |      |
|  | Group reports and presentation – Students are required to prepare two interim reports, a final report, and present their work by applying their subject knowledge and demonstrating their research skills. |  |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               |                         |      |
|  | Class participation – Feedba<br>presentations. All students a<br>their understandings of the co  | ck is given<br>are invited t<br>ore principles   | is given to students immediately following the<br>invited to join this discussion to demonstrate<br>principles and concepts of the subject syllabus. |                        |                         |                 |                |               | g the<br>strate<br>bus. |      |
| Student Study Effort                               | Class contact:   |  |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               |                         |      |
| Expected   | Lectures   |  |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               | 39 ]                    | Hrs. |
|  | Other student study effort:  |  |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               |                         |      |
|  | Preparation for lectures   |  |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               | 39 ]                    | Hrs. |
|  | <ul> <li>Preparation for assignment / group project and presentation</li> <li>78 Hrs.</li> </ul>   |  |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               | Hrs.                    |      |
|  | Total student study effort   |  |  |                        |                         |                 |                |               | 156                     | Hrs. |

| Reading List and<br>References  | <u>Recommended Textbooks</u><br>Ghauri, P. and Gronhaug, K. (2010). <i>Research Methods in Business Studies</i> (4 <sup>th</sup> edition). London: Financial Times Prentice Hall.<br>Sekaran, U. and Bougie, R. (2013). <i>Research Methods for Business – A Skill Building Approach</i> (6 <sup>th</sup> edition). NY: John Wiley & Sons. |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
|   | Suggested Readings   |  |  |  |
| Bowerman, B. L., O'Connell, R. T. and Murphree, E. S. (2014). <i>I</i> Statistics in Practice (7 <sup>th</sup> edition). NY: McGraw-Hill.   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Cooper, D. R. and Schindler, P. S. (2011). Business Research Methods (11 <sup>th</sup> edition). NY: McGraw-Hill.  |  |  |  |
|   | Dillman, D. A., Smyth, J. D. and Christian, L. M. (2009). <i>Internet, Mail, and Mixed-Mode Surveys: The Tailored Design Method</i> (3 <sup>rd</sup> edition). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons.   |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Hair, J. F., Black, W. C., Babin, B. J. and Anderson, R. E. (2010). <i>Mult Data Analysis</i> (7<sup>th</sup> edition). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.</li> <li>Miles, M. B., Huberman, A. M. and Saldaña, J. (2013). <i>Qualitativ Analysis: A Methods Sourcebook</i> (3<sup>rd</sup> edition). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Yin, R. K. (2013). <i>Case Study Research: Design and Methods</i> (5 <sup>th</sup> edition). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.  |  |  |  |

| Subject Code  | MM544  |
|---|--|
| Subject Title   | E-Commerce   |
| Credit Value  | 3  |
| Level   | 5  |
| Normal Duration                                       | 1-semester   |
| Pre-requisite/<br>Co-requisite/<br>Exclusion          | None   |
| Role and Purposes                                     | The central goal of this course is to develop an integrative knowledge of the digital economy. It focuses on the information superhighway as the technological enabler that has dramatically changed the way in which companies orchestrate their value creation. This course, with a strategic perspective in mind, looks into the knowledge-enabled enterprises and the influence of electronic commerce in shaping the rules of modern business environments. From a managerial point of view, the course will delineate the skills and knowledge required in the digital world. Finally, this course also offers a technology perspective that touches upon the underlying IT mechanisms for electronic commerce.  |
| Subject Learning<br>Outcomes                          | <ul> <li>Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:</li> <li>a. comprehend the underlying economic mechanisms and driving forces of E-Commerce;</li> <li>b. understand the critical building blocks of E-Commerce and different types of prevailing business models employed by leading industrial leaders;</li> <li>c. appraise the opportunities and potential to apply and synthesize a variety of E-Commerce concepts and solutions to create business value for organizations, customers, and business partners;</li> <li>d. formulate E-Commerce strategies that lever firms' core competencies, facilitate organizational transformation, and foster innovation;</li> <li>e. undertake planning, organizing, and implementing of E-Commerce initiatives to effectively respond to of dynamic market environments.</li> </ul> |
| Subject Synopsis/<br>Indicative Syllabus <sup>#</sup> | <ul> <li>Introduction of e-Commerce</li> <li>E-commerce Framework</li> <li>B2C, B2B, C2C, G2C, G2B</li> <li>E-commerce Supply Chain Management</li> <li>Payment System, Internet Banking and Supporting Systems</li> <li>E-Government</li> <li>Mobile Commerce</li> <li>Legal, ethical and societal issues of e-Commerce</li> <li>E-commerce strategy</li> <li>Social Media and e-Commerce</li> <li><sup>#</sup>The above syllabus may be modified and updated by each subject lecturer without prior notice.</li> </ul>   |
| Teaching/Learning<br>Methodology                      | The course will use a variety of methods as its pedagogy to help students achieve the above learning outcomes. Each class will roughly take the following format:  |

|  | <ol> <li>General announcement<br/>address any unfinished</li> <li>Overview of the cur<br/>discussion;</li> <li>Extended period of stu<br/>in the assigned case or<br/>via discussion in a small</li> </ol>                     | t and an opp<br>thoughts fro<br>rrent class<br>dents- or ins<br>readings. C<br>Il group) may  | oortunit<br>m the p<br>agenda<br>structor<br>ollabor<br>y be en                      | y for some viou<br>a and<br>-lead dative log<br>ative log | students<br>s class<br>its re<br>iscussi<br>earning<br>d during | s to as<br>lations<br>on of t<br>strates<br>g part o | k ques<br>hips t<br>he key<br>gies (le<br>of this | tion to<br>o past<br>issues<br>earning<br>time. |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Assessment Methods<br>in Alignment with<br>Intended Learning<br>Outcomes | Specific assessment<br>methods/tasks   | %<br>weighting  | Intended subject learning outcomes<br>to be assessed (Please tick as<br>appropriate) |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |
|  |  |   | a.   | b.  | с.  | d.   | e.  |   |  |  |
|  | Continuous<br>Assessment*  | 50%   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |
|  | 1. Attendance and class participation  | 15%   | ~  | ~   | ~   | ~  | ~   |   |  |  |
|  | 2. Individual assignment   | 15%   | ~  | ~   | ~   | ~  | ~   |   |  |  |
|  | 3. Group assignment  | 20%   | ~  | ~   | ~   | ~  | ~   |   |  |  |
|  | Examination  | 50%   | ~  | ~   | ~   | ~  | ~   |   |  |  |
|  | Total  | 100 %   |  |   |   |  | 1   |   |  |  |
|  | *Weighting of assessment<br>different, subject to each su<br>To pass this subject, studen<br>the Continuous Assessment   | <i>ment methods/tasks in continuous assessment may ch subject lecturer.</i><br>tudents are required to obtain Grade D or above in <u>be</u> sment and Examination components. |  |   |   |  |   | nay be<br>n <u>both</u>                         |  |  |
|  | <b>Explanation of the appropriateness of the assessment methods in</b><br><b>the intended learning outcomes:</b> the various methods are designed<br>that all students taking this subject to have a balanced learning experi- |   |  |   |   |  | s <b>in as</b> s<br>ned to<br>erience             | sessing<br>ensure                               |  |  |
|  | Feedback is given to students immediately following the presentations and a students are invited to join this discussion.  |   |  |   |   | and all  |   |   |  |  |
| Student Study Effort   | Class contact:   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |
| Expected   | <ul> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>   |   |  |   |   |  | 39  | Hrs.  |  |  |
|  | Other student study effort:  |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Preparation for lecture</li> </ul>  | 2S  |  |   |   |  | 39  | ) Hrs.  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Preparation for assigning presentation / examination</li> </ul>   | ment / group<br>ttion   | projec   | t and   |   |  | 57  | 7 Hrs.  |  |  |
|  | Total student study effort   |   |  |   |   | 135 Hrs.   |   |   |  |  |

| Reading List and<br>References | <u><b>Textbook</b></u><br>Bharat Bhasker. (2013) <i>Electronic Commerce: Framework, Technologies and</i><br><i>Applications</i> , McGraw Hill  |
|--------------------------------|--|
|                                | <u>References</u>  |
|                                | Angwin, J. 2014. Dragnet Nation: A Quest for Privacy, Security, and Freedom in a World of Relentless Surveillance. Times Books.  |
|                                | Liebana-Cabanillas, 2014. <i>Electronic Payment Systems for Competitive Advantage in E-Commerce</i> . Business Science Reference   |
|                                | Schmidt E, and Cohen, J 2014. The New Digital Age: Transforming Nations, Businesses, and Our Lives. Vintage  |
|                                | Stone, B. 2013. The Everything Store: Jeff Bezos and the Age of Amazon. Random House   |
|                                | Swilley, E, 2014. Mobile Commerce: How It Contrasts, Challenges and Enhances Electronic Commerce   |
|                                | Recent articles from Journal of Management Information Systems, Harvard<br>Business Review, Internet Research, MIS Quarterly, Marketing Intelligence and<br>Planning, Decision Support Systems, MIT Sloan Management Review,<br>California Management Review, MISQ Executive, Academy of Management<br>Perspectives, Long Range Planning, Gartner Research, Forrester Research,<br>McKinsey Quarterly, and others. |







Faculty of Business 工商管理學院